



Virginia Evans-Jenny Dooley-Steve Carter

Companion



Original edition published by Express Publishing, 2004

Liberty House, New Greenham Park, Newbury, Berkshire RG19 6HW

Tel.: (0044) 1635 817 363 Fax: (0044) 1635 817 463

e-mail: inquiries@expresspublishing.co.uk

<http://www.expresspublishing.co.uk>

© Virginia Evans, Jenny Dooley 2004

© Express Publishing, 2004

Polish edition copyright © by EGIS

Redaktor prowadzący: Joanna Gołąb

Tłumaczenie: Joanna Gołąb

Skład: Joanna Gołąb

Naświetlanie: Lettra Graphic

Druk: Zakłady Graficzne „Drukarz”

This Polish edition is published by arrangement with Express Publishing

Made in EU

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, photocopying or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Wszelkie prawa zastrzeżone. Żadna część tej pracy nie może być powielana, czy rozpowszechniana w jakiegokolwiek formie w jakikolwiek sposób, bądź elektroniczny, bądź mechaniczny, włącznie z fotokopowaniem, nagrywaniem na taśmy lub przy użyciu innych systemów, bez pisemnej zgody wydawcy.

First published 2004

ISBN 960-361-675-3

This edition is published in 2005

Printed in Poland by EGIS

ul. Pilotów 71, 31-462 Kraków

e-mail: egis@egis.com.pl

www.egis.com.pl

ISBN 83-7396-133-X

(Polish edition)

Upstream

Pre - Intermediate

Companion

Virginia Evans – Jenny Dooley – Steve Carter



Contents

A. Upstream Pre-Intermediate – Coursebook	
Module 1 People of the World	5
Unit 1 Heroes and Villains	5
Unit 2 Lifestyles	11
Self-Assessment Module 1	17
Curricular Cuts 1: History	17
Module 2 The Blue Planet	18
Unit 3 Earth Calling	18
Unit 4 Travellers' Tales	24
Self-Assessment Module 2	30
Curricular Cuts 2: Geography	30
Module 3 Moments in Life	31
Unit 5 On Offer	31
Unit 6 Happy Days!	36
Self-Assessment Module 3	40
Curricular Cuts 3: Maths	41
Module 4 Feel Good	41
Unit 7 Eating out!	41
Unit 8 Fit for Life	47
Self-Assessment Module 4	52
Curricular Cuts 4: Science	52
Module 5 Modern Living	52
Unit 9 Going out!	53
Unit 10 Fast Forward	58
Self-Assessment Module 5	63
Curricular Cuts 5: Art & Design	63
Songsheets 1 - 5	64
B. Upstream Pre-Intermediate – Workbook Glossary	66
C. Index to the Vocabulary	70
D. Key to Companion	81

Key to Phonetic Symbols – Wykaz symboli fonetycznych

Vowels and diphthongs – Samogłoski i dwugłoski

ɑ:	calm, heart	əʊ	note, coat
æ	act, mass	ɔ:	claw, faun
aɪ	drive, cry	ɔɪ	boy, joint
aɪə	fire, tyre	ʊ	could, stood
aʊ	out, down	u:	you, use
aʊə	flour, sour	ʊə	lure, pure
e	met, lend	ɜ:	turn, third
eɪ	say, weight	ʌ	fund, must
eə	fair, care	ə	pierwsza samogłoska w słowie <i>about</i>
ɪ	fit, win	i	druga samogłoska w słowie <i>very</i>
i:	feed, me	u	druga samogłoska w słowie <i>actual</i>
ɪə	near, beard	ə	druga samogłoska w słowach takich jak <i>bottle</i>
ɒ	lot, spot		lub <i>shorten</i> , zanikająca w szybkiej wymowie

Consonants – Spółgłoski

b	bed, rub	s	soon, bus
d	done, red	t	talk, bet
f	fit, if	v	van, love
g	good, dog	w	win, wool
h	hat, horse	z	zoo, buzz
j	yellow, you	ʃ	ship, wish
k	king, pick	ʒ	measure, leisure
l	lip, bill	ŋ	sing, working
m	mat, ram	tʃ	cheap, witch
n	not, tin	θ	thin, myth
p	pay, lip	ð	then, bathe
r	run, read	dʒ	joy, bridge
r	„r” łączące, występujące na końcu takich wyrazów jak <i>mother</i> lub <i>far</i> , jeśli następuje po nich samogłoska		

Akcent główny oznaczony jest symbolem ' poprzedzającym akcentowaną sylabę (np. *attic* /'ætɪk/), natomiast akcent poboczny oznaczony jest symbolem , poprzedzającym akcentowaną sylabę (np. *disappoint* /,dɪsə'pɔɪnt/).

Abbreviations – Wykaz skrótów

adj	= adjective	(przymiotnik)	phr v	= phrasal verb	(czasownik złożony)
adv	= adverb	(przysłówek)	prep	= preposition	(przyimek)
conj	= conjunction	(spójnik)	sb	= somebody	(ktoś)
idm	= idiom	(idiom)	sth	= something	(coś)
n	= noun	(rzeczownik)	v	= verb	(czasownik)
pl	= plural	(liczba mnoga)			

People of the World

(p. 5)

- M1.1 **people of the world** = ludy/narody świata
- M1.2 **classified ads (advertisements)** /ˌklæsɪfaɪd 'ædɪz/ (n pl) = ogłoszenia drobne
e.g. *If you are looking for a job, why not have a look at the **classified ads** in the newspaper? You will find many job advertisements there.*
- M1.3 **e-mail (electronic mail)** /'i:mell/ (n) = poczta elektroniczna
- M1.4 **joke** /dʒəʊk/ (n) = żart, kawał
- M1.5 **town map** /'taʊn məp/ (n) = plan miasta
- M1.6 **sign** /sain/ (n) = znak
- M1.7 **quiz** /kwɪz/ (n) = teleturniej, quiz
- M1.8 **CV**: abbreviation for *curriculum vitae* (n) = życiorys
e.g. *Make sure your **CV** is well-written; it will impress the people you send it to, and they may show interest in hiring you.*

- M1.9 **geographical features** /ˌdʒi:ə'græfɪkəl 'fi:tʃəz/ (n pl) = rzeźba terenu, krajobraz
- M1.10 **job** /dʒɒb/ (n) = praca
- M1.11 **workplace** /'wɜ:kpleɪs/ (n) = miejsce pracy
- M1.12 **socialise (with)** /'səʊʃəlaɪz/ (v) = udzielać się towarzystwo
e.g. *I prefer to **socialise with** people of my own age; we have more things in common to talk about.*
- M1.13 **make choices** = to choose / wybrać
- M1.14 **hero/heroine** /'hɪərəʊ/ 'herəʊɪn/ (n) = bohater/bohaterka
- M1.15 **villain** /'vɪləɪn/ (n) = a scoundrel / złoczyńca, czarny charakter
e.g. *When the terrible **villain** met the kind-hearted hero, everyone in the cinema feared that the villain would shoot the hero dead.*
- M1.16 **neighbourhood** /'neɪbəʊhʊd/ (n) = sąsiedztwo, okolica
- M1.17 **capital city** /ˌkæpɪtəl 'sɪti/ (n) = stolica
- M1.18 **application** /ˌæplɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = podanie, wniosek
Der.: applicant (n)

1a – (pp. 6–7)

- 1a.1 **heroes and villains** = bohaterowie i złoczyńcy
- 1a.2 **curly** /'kɜ:li/ (adj) = (o włosach) kręcony
- 1a.3 **pointed** /'pɔɪntɪd/ (adj) = spiczasty
- 1a.4 **beard** /bɪəd/ (n) = broda
- 1a.5 **moustache** /mə'sta:ʃ/ (n) = wąsy
e.g. *It is not allowed to have a beard or **moustache** in the army; you must shave it off.*
- 1a.6 **sharp** /ʃɑ:p/ (adj) = ostry
- 1a.7 **hook** /hʊk/ (n) = hak
- 1a.8 **instead of** /ɪn'sted əv/ (prep) = zamiast
e.g. *If you like sweets but you want to lose weight, why not eat honey **instead of** chocolate?*
- 1a.9 **magic staff** /ˌmædʒɪk 'stɑ:f/ (n) = czarodziejska laska
- 1a.10 **broad-brimmed** /ˌbrɔ:d'brɪmɪd/ (adj) = (o kapeluszu) z szerokim rondem
- 1a.11 **shiny** /'ʃaɪni/ (adj) = błyszczący, lśniący
- 1a.12 **rosy cheeks** = różowe policzki

- e.g. *Her **rosy cheeks** and bright eyes match her fair complexion.*
- 1a.13 **mischievous** /'mɪstʃɪvəs/ (adj) = naughty / psotny, figlarny
Opp.: well-behaved
- 1a.14 **daring** /'deərɪŋ/ (adj) = śmiały, odważny
Opp.: cowardly
- 1a.15 **cunning** /'kʌnɪŋ/ (adj) = sprytny, przebiegły
Opp.: stupid
- 1a.16 **dangerous** /'deɪndʒərəs/ (adj) = niebezpieczny
e.g. *The thief turned out to be a very **dangerous** man.*
Opp.: harmless
- 1a.17 **kind** /kaɪnd/ (adj) = dobry, życzliwy
Opp.: rude
- 1a.18 **caring** /'keərɪŋ/ (adj) = przyjazny, troskliwy
Opp.: selfish
- 1a.19 **vain** /veɪn/ (adj) = próżny
- 1a.20 **cold-hearted** /ˌkɔ:ld'hɑ:tɪd/ (adj) = nieczuły, zimny
Opp.: friendly

Heroes and Villains

1

- 1a.21 **polite** /pə'laɪt/ (adj) = grzeczny
- 1a.22 **considerate** /kən'sɪdərət/ (adj) = taktowny, uprzejmy
e.g. *Sara is always polite and considerate of other people's feelings, which is why everyone likes her.*
Opp.: inconsiderate
- 1a.23 **evil** /'i:vəl/ (adj) = bad / zły, nikczemny
Opp.: good
- 1a.24 **greedy** /'gri:di/ (adj) = chciwy
e.g. *Greedy people always want more and more; they are never satisfied.*
Opp.: moderate
- 1a.25 **brave** /breɪv/ (adj) = dzielny
Der.: bravely (adv)
Opp.: cowardly
- 1a.26 **honest** /'ɒnɪst/ (adj) = uczciwy, godny zaufania
Der.: honesty (n)
Opp.: dishonest
- 1a.27 **characters larger than life** = przerysowane, przejaskrawione postaci
- 1a.28 **cartoon** /kɑ:'tu:n/ (n) = kreskówka, komiks
- 1a.29 **defeat** /di'fi:t/ (v) = to win / pokonać, zwyciężyć
- 1a.30 **they lived happily ever after** = i żyli długo i szczęśliwie
- 1a.31 **between you and me** (idm) = (mówiąc) między nami
e.g. *Don't tell anyone else, but between you and me, I believe our team will win the championship.*
- 1a.32 **all-time** /'ɔ:ltaim/ (adj) = absolutny; wszech czasów
- 1a.33 **wizard** /'wɪzəd/ (n) = czaroksiężnik [witch (n) = czarownica]
- 1a.34 **rule the world** = rządzić światem
e.g. *The evil wizard used magic to try to rule the world, but he only managed to control a small village.*
- 1a.35 **hairly** /'heəri/ (adj) = włochaty
Opp.: hairless
- 1a.36 **mission** /'mɪʃən/ (n) = misja
- 1a.37 **destroyed** /di'strɔɪd/ (adj) = ruined / zniszczony
- 1a.38 **face many dangers** = stawić czoła wielu niebezpieczeństwom
- 1a.39 **protect** /prə'tekt/ (v) = to secure / chronić
Der.: protection (n)
- 1a.40 **enemy** /'enəmi/ (n) = wróg
e.g. *As a spy he has faced many dangers, but so far he has managed to avoid being caught by the enemy.*
Opp.: friend
- 1a.41 **cruel laugh** = złowrogi, okrutny śmiech
- 1a.42 **band** /bænd/ (n) = a gang / grupa, banda
- 1a.43 **kidnap** /'kɪdnæp/ (v) = porwać
Der.: kidnapper (n)
- 1a.44 **capture** /'kæptʃər/ (v) = to trap / schwytać
Opp.: set free, liberate
- 1a.45 **hate** /heit/ (v) = nienawidzić
Opp.: love
- 1a.46 **wicked** /'wɪkɪd/ (adj) = evil / niegodziwy, nieczny
Opp.: good
- 1a.47 **fairest** /'feərɪst/ (adj) = the most beautiful / najpiękniejszy
e.g. *The wicked queen tried to get rid of all the beautiful girls so that she could be the fairest woman in the land.*
- 1a.48 **reply** /rɪ'plai/ (v) = to answer / odpowiedzieć
- 1a.49 **jealous** /'dʒeləs/ (adj) = envious / zazdrosny
- 1a.50 **dress up** /'dres 'ʌp/ (phr v) = przebrać się (za kogoś)
- 1a.51 **poisoned** /'pɔɪzənd/ (adj) = zatruty
- 1a.52 **whether** /'weðər/ (conj) = tu: nieważne, czy; bez względu na to, czy
e.g. *Whether mischievous or well-behaved, this child always attracts the attention of the others.*
- 1a.53 **eventually** /ɪ'ventʃuəli/ (adv) = finally / ostatecznie, w końcu
- 1a.54 **good wins over evil** = dobro zwycięża nad złem
- 1a.55 **feel for** /'fi:l fər/ (phr v) = współczuć
- 1a.56 **weakness** /'wi:knes/ (n) = słabość
Opp.: strength
- 1a.57 **definitely** /'defɪnɪtli/ (adv) = zdecydowanie, z pewnością
- 1a.58 **catch** /kætʃ/ (v) = złapać, schwytać
Opp.: set free
- 1a.59 **well-known** /,wel'nəʊn/ (adj) = słynny, znany
- 1a.60 **fairy tale** /'feəri teɪl/ (n) = bajka, baśń
- 1a.61 **valuable** /'væljuəbəl/ (adj) = precious / cenny
e.g. *Valuable lessons can be learnt from fairy tales, such as 'good wins over evil'.*
Opp.: worthless
- 1a.62 **lose** /lu:z/ (v) = przegrać
Der.: loser (n)
Opp.: win

1b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 8–9)

- 1b.1 **complexion** /kəm'plekʃən/ (n) = cera
- 1b.2 **medium build** /,mi:diəm 'bɪld/ (n) = średnia budowa ciała
- 1b.3 **good looking** /,gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ/ (adj) = przystojny
- 1b.4 **pale** /peɪl/ (adj) = blady
- 1b.5 **average looks** /,ævərɪdʒ 'lʊks/ (n pl) = przeciętny wygląd
- 1b.6 **pretty** /'prɪti/ (adj) = ładny
Opp.: ugly
- 1b.7 **optimistic** /,ɒptɪ'mɪstɪk/ (adj) = optymistyczny
e.g. *I like Karen because she is optimistic and always has something positive to say.*
Opp.: pessimistic
- 1b.8 **easy-going** /,i:zi'gəʊɪŋ/ (adj) = wyrozumiały, łatwy w obęściu

- e.g. I enjoy working with Bob because he is **easy-going** and never loses his temper.*
- 1b.9 **bossy** /'bɒsi/ (adj) = apodyktyczny
- 1b.10 **rude** /ru:d/ (adj) = niegrzeczny
*e.g. He is **rude** and says things that hurt other people's feelings.*
Opp.: polite
- 1b.11 **extra** /'ekstrə/ (n) = statysta (na planie filmowym)
- 1b.12 **advertise** /'ædvətaɪz/ (v) = reklamować
Der.: advertisement (n)
- 1b.13 **by post** = (przesłać) pocztą
- 1b.14 **good manners** /,gʊd 'mænəz/ (n pl) = dobre manierey
- 1b.15 **hurt sb** /hɜ:t/ (v) = zranić kogoś (czyjeś uczucia)
- 1b.16 **upset** /ʌp'set/ (adj) = zmartwiony, zdenerwowany
Opp.: pleased
- 1b.17 **need** /ni:d/ (n) = potrzeba
- 1b.18 **proud** /praʊd/ (adj) = dumny
Opp.: modest
- 1b.19 **angry** /'æŋɡri/ (adj) = zły, rozgniewany
- 1b.20 **patient** /'peɪʃənt/ (adj) = cierpliwy
Opp.: impatient
- 1b.21 **sensitive** /'sensɪtv/ (adj) = wrażliwy
Opp.: insensitive
- 1b.22 **friendly** /'frendli/ (adj) = towarzyski, przyjazny
Opp.: unfriendly
- 1b.23 **selfish** /'selfɪʃ/ (adj) = samolubny
Opp.: unselfish
- 1b.24 **crooked** /'krʊkɪd/ (adj) = (o nosie) zakrzywiony
- 1b.25 **straight** /streɪt/ (adj) = prosty
- 1b.26 **almond-shaped** /,ɑ:mənd'ʃeɪpt/ (adj) = (o oczach) migdałowy
- 1b.27 **bright** /braɪt/ (adj) = błyszczący
Opp.: dark
- 1b.28 **blonde/blond** /blɒnd/ (adj) = (o włosach) blond
- 1b.29 **well-built** /,wel'bilt/ (adj) = dobrze zbudowany
- 1b.30 **spiky** /'spaɪki/ (adj) = (o włosach) nastroszony
*e.g. I love your new look; **spiky** hair really suits you.*
- 1b.31 **wavy** /'weɪvi/ (adj) = (o włosach) falujący
- 1b.32 **shoulder-length** /'ʃəʊldəleŋθ/ (adj) = (o włosach) do ramion
- 1b.33 **oval** /'əʊvəl/ (adj) = owalny
- 1b.34 **be good at sth** = być w czymś dobrym
*e.g. Being **good at** a sport increases one's confidence.*
- 1b.35 **be good to sb** = być dla kogoś dobrym
- 1b.36 **be friendly with sb** = być komuś przyjaznym
- 1b.37 **be afraid for sb** = bać się o kogoś
- 1b.38 **be afraid of sb/sth** = bać się kogoś/czegoś
- 1b.39 **be jealous of** = być zazdrosnym (o kogoś)
*e.g. She is **jealous of** her sister because she is very popular in school.*

- 1b.40 **be kind to sb** = być dla kogoś miłym
- 1b.41 **be patient with sb** = być wobec kogoś cierpliwym
- 1b.42 **be rude to sb** = być wobec kogoś niegrzecznym

1c – Grammar in use (pp. 10–11)

- 1c.1 **part-time** /,pɑ:t'taɪm/ (adj) = na niepełnym etacie
Opp.: full-time
- 1c.2 **waitressing** /'weɪtrəsɪŋ/ (n) = praca jako kelner/ka
*e.g. My flatmate got a part-time job **waitressing**; she serves customers at a restaurant from two to seven.*
- 1c.3 **flatmate** /'flætmeɪt/ (n) = a roommate / współlokator
- 1c.4 **in a rush** = w pośpiechu
- 1c.5 **on leave** = na urlopie
- 1c.6 **brain** /breɪn/ (n) = mózg
- 1c.7 **body weight** /'bɒdi weɪt/ (n) = waga ciała
- 1c.8 **rarely** /'reəli/ (adv) = rzadko
Opp.: frequently
- 1c.9 **seldom** /'seldəm/ (adv) = rzadko
- 1c.10 **panic** /'pænɪk/ (v) = spanikować
- 1c.11 **in particular** = particularly, especially / szczególnie
- 1c.12 **influence** /'ɪnfluəns/ (v) = wpłynąć (na kogoś/coś)
*e.g. Supermodels and movie stars **influence** the way people dress and behave.*
- 1c.13 **crash diet** /'kræʃ daɪət/ (n) = intensywna dieta odchudzająca
- 1c.14 **super-thin** /,su:pə'thɪn/ (adj) = skinny / bardzo chudy, chudziuteńki
*e.g. Going on a crash diet to become **super-thin** in a short time can be dangerous to your health.*
- 1c.15 **beauty is in the eye of the beholder** = to jest ładne, co się komu podoba

Phrasal verbs

- 1c.16 **get off** /'get 'ɒf/ = wysiąść
- 1c.17 **get back** /'get 'bæk/ = odzyskać
- 1c.18 **get up** /'get 'ʌp/ = wstać (rano)
- 1c.19 **get over** /'get 'əʊvə/ = wyjść z szoku
- 1c.20 **get on (with)** /'get 'ɒn/ = być (z kimś) w dobrych stosunkach

1d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 12–13)

- 1d.1 **determined** /dɪ'tɜ:mɪnd/ (adj) = zdeterminowany
*e.g. Although Chemistry class was very difficult, some of the students were **determined** to succeed and refused to give up.*
- 1d.2 **quick-thinking** /,kwɪk'tɪŋkɪŋ/ (adj) = bystry, inteligentny
Opp.: slow
- 1d.3 **humorous** /'hju:mərəs/ (adj) = dowcipny, żartobliwy

- 1d.4 **personal qualities** /'pɜːsənəl 'kwɒlɪtɪz/ (n pl) = cechy charakteru
e.g. One of his best **personal qualities** is the ability to make people laugh.
- 1d.5 **team spirit** /,tɪm 'spɪrɪt/ (n) = duch współpracy
- 1d.6 **sense of humour** = poczucie humoru
- 1d.7 **make decisions** = podejmować decyzje
- 1d.8 **superhero** /'suːpəhɪərəʊ/ (n) = superbohater
- 1d.9 **trust** /trʌst/ (v) = ufać
e.g. She couldn't **trust** him with her secret because she knew he would tell everybody.
Der.: trustful (adj), trustworthy (adj)
- 1d.10 **reliable** /rɪ'laɪəbəl/ (adj) = niezawodny, solidny
e.g. She is the most **reliable** person in this office and we can always depend on her, so it's best to let her do this difficult assignment.
Opp.: unreliable
- 1d.11 **stubborn** /'stʌbən/ (adj) = obstinate / uparty
e.g. Some people are so **stubborn** that no one can change their minds.
- 1d.12 **forgetful** /fə'getfʊl/ (adj) = roztargniony, zapominalski

Useful Phrases/Sentences

- 1d.13 **What's the matter?** = O co chodzi?
- 1d.14 **You're joking!** = Chyba żartujesz!
- 1d.15 **What's wrong?** = Co się stało?
- 1d.16 **You can't be serious!** = Chyba nie mówisz poważnie!
- 1d.17 **be fed up** = mieć czegoś dość
e.g. At work we are all **fed up** because the air conditioning no longer works; we have had enough of this terrible situation.
- 1d.18 **complain (about)** /kəm'pleɪn/ (v) = narzekać (na)
Der.: complaint (n)
- 1d.19 **come around** /'kʌm ə'raʊnd/ (phr v) = to pay a short visit / wpaść (do kogoś)
- 1d.20 **turn down** /'tɜːn 'daʊn/ (phr v) = ściszyć
Opp.: turn up
- 1d.21 **colleague** /'kɒliːg/ (n) = kolega (z pracy)
- 1d.22 **bump into** /'bʌmp 'ɪntə/ (phr v) = to meet by chance / wpaść (na kogoś)
e.g. Guess what! I **bumped into** an old schoolmate on the bus; I was so glad to meet her after all these years.
- 1d.23 **thank (for)** /'θæŋk/ (v) = podziękować (za)

1e – Writing (p. 14)

- 1e.1 **lonely** /'lʌnli/ (adj) = samotny
- 1e.2 **desperate** /'despərət/ (adj) = zdesperowany, zrozpaczony

e.g. Some lonely people are so **desperate** to make a friend that they will place an advert in the newspaper asking for one.

- 1e.3 **put on weight** = przytyć
- 1e.4 **recently** /'riːsəntli/ (adv) = ostatnio
- 1e.5 **not to fit in** = nie pasować (do otoczenia)
- 1e.6 **in silence** = w ciszy
Opp.: noisily (adv)
- 1e.7 **make a fool of oneself** = wygłupić się
e.g. I **made a fool of myself** at the party when I fell down the stairs in front of all the guests.
- 1e.8 **bet** /bet/ (v) = być pewnym, że
- 1e.9 **in any case** = at any rate / w każdym razie
- 1e.10 **healthy** /'helθi/ (adj) = zdrowy
Opp.: unhealthy
- 1e.11 **junk food** /'dʒʌŋk fuːd/ (n) = niezdrowe jedzenie
e.g. It is **not healthy** to eat **junk food** that is prepared in a few minutes.
Opp.: healthy food
- 1e.12 **whenever** /wen'evə/ (conj) = kiedykolwiek
- 1e.13 **burn calories** = spalać kalorie
- 1e.14 **in shape** = w dobrej formie
- 1e.15 **depressed** /dɪ'prest/ (adj) = przygnębiony
e.g. His dog ran away so he is very **depressed**.
Opp.: cheerful, happy
- 1e.16 **advice** /əd'vaɪs/ (n) = rada

Literature Corner 1 (p. 15)

- LC1.1 **creator** /kri'eɪtə/ (n) = twórca
- LC1.2 **fictional** /'fɪkʃənəl/ (adj) = fikcyjny
- LC1.3 **loyal** /'lɔɪəl/ (adj) = faithful / lojalny
Opp.: disloyal
- LC1.4 **historical novel** /hɪs'tɒrɪkəl 'nɒvəl/ (n) = powieść historyczna
- LC1.5 **political essay** /pə'lɪtɪkəl 'eseɪ/ (n) = esej polityczny
- LC1.6 **play** /pleɪ/ (n) = sztuka
- LC1.7 **mystery** /'mɪstəri/ (n) = tu: zagadka kryminalna
- LC1.8 **blackmail** /'blækmeɪl/ (v) = szantażować
e.g. The kidnapper **blackmailed** the parents of the kidnapped child into paying a large sum of money if they wanted their child back.
- LC1.9 **ruin sb's reputation** = zepsuć komuś opinię
Opp.: protect
- LC1.10 **scandal** /'skændəl/ (n) = skandal
e.g. The politician's reputation has been ruined by the **scandal**; he did something terrible and now everyone considers him to be a bad person.
Der.: scandalous (adj)
- LC1.11 **step** /step/ (n) = krok
- LC1.12 **stairs** /steəz/ (n pl) = schody

- e.g. The stairs leading to the corridor are slippery, so be careful you don't fall.*
- LC1.13 **corridor** /'kɒrɪdɔː/ (n) = korytarz
- LC1.14 **pause** /pəʊz/ (v) = to stop / zatrzymać (się)
- LC1.15 **chest** /tʃest/ (n) = pierś, klatka piersiowa
- LC1.16 **limb** /lɪm/ (n) = kończyna
- LC1.17 **bad taste** /,bæd 'teɪst/ (n) = zły gust
*e.g. Despite being rich, some people have **bad taste** in furniture and buy the most awful chairs and sofas you've ever seen.*
Opp.: good taste
- LC1.18 **double-breasted** /,dʌbəl'breɪstɪd/ (adj) = (o płaszczu, marynarce) dwurzędowy
- LC1.19 **fur-trimmed** /,fɜː'trɪmd/ (adj) = wykończony futerkiem
- LC1.20 **collar** /'kɒlə/ (n) = kołnierz
*e.g. Her fur-trimmed **collar**, made from fox fur, keeps her neck warm in the winter.*
- LC1.21 **cuff** /kʌf/ (n) = mankiet (rękawa)
- LC1.22 **cloak** /kləʊk/ (n) = peleryna
- LC1.23 **lined** /laɪnd/ (adj) = na podszewce
- LC1.24 **flame-coloured** /'fleɪmkɔləd/ (adj) = ognistoczerwony
- LC1.25 **halfway** /'hɑːfweɪ/ (adv) = do połowy
- LC1.26 **barbaric** /bɑː'bæərɪk/ (adj) = barbarzyński, prymitywny
- LC1.27 **thick** /θɪk/ (adj) = gęsty
*e.g. The vegetable soup was so **thick** that it could be eaten with a fork.*
- LC1.28 **chin** /tʃɪn/ (n) = podbródek
- LC1.29 **determination** /dɪ,tɜːmɪ'neɪʃən/ (n) = determinacja, zdecydowanie
Opp.: indecision
- LC1.30 **upper** /'ʌpə/ (adj) = górny
Opp.: lower
- LC1.31 **raised** /reɪzd/ (adj) = uniesiony
*e.g. Her **raised** eyebrows showed that the news surprised her.*
Opp.: lowered
- LC1.32 **straighten** /'streɪtən/ (v) = prostować, poprawiać
- LC1.33 **honour** /'hɒnə/ (n) = zaszczyt
- LC1.34 **aristocrat** /'æərɪstəkræt/ (n) = a nobleman / arystokrata
- LC1.35 **nod** /nɒd/ (v) = skinąć głową
*e.g. If you agree with what I said, **nod** your head in approval.*
- LC1.36 **identity** /aɪ'dentɪti/ (n) = tożsamość
- LC1.37 **remain** /rɪ'meɪn/ (v) = pozostać
*e.g. This person's identity must **remain** unknown because he is a spy; if people find out who he really is, he will have to leave the country.*
- LC1.38 **your majesty** = Wasza Wysokość
- LC1.39 **remark** /rɪ'mɑːk/ (v) = to comment / zrobić uwagę
- LC1.40 **advise** /əd'vaɪz/ (v) = doradzić
*e.g. I **advise** you to apologise to the manager for the rude remark you made about her clothes; I believe it is the best thing to do.*
Der.: advice (n), adviser (n)
- LC1.41 **spring (sprang, sprang)** /sprɪŋ/ (v) = to jump up / zerwać się (np. z krzesła)
- LC1.42 **pace up and down** = chodzić tam i z powrotem
*e.g. He was so nervous that all he could do was **pace up and down** the corridor – by the end of the day he must have walked five kilometres!*
- LC1.43 **take off** /'teɪk 'ɒf/ (phr v) = zdjąć
- LC1.44 **throw** /θrəʊ/ (v) = rzucić
- LC1.45 **cry** /kraɪ/ (v) = to shout / (wy)krzyknąć
- LC1.46 **Grand Duke** /,grænd 'djuːk/ (n) = Wielki Książę
- LC1.47 **hide** /haɪd/ (v) = ukryć (się)
*e.g. You can **hide** wherever you wish; I will still be able to find you.*
- LC1.48 **Count** /kaʊnt/ (n) = Hrabia
- LC1.49 **facial features** /,feɪʃəl 'fi:tʃəz/ (n pl) = rysy twarzy

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 David thought that growing a would make him appear older.
A sign C hook
B quiz D beard</p> <p>2 You have to be careful when using kitchen knives because they are very
A hairy C shiny
B sharp D polite</p> <p>3 The fire alarm went off and everybody
A remained C panicked
B nodded D straightened</p> <p>4 No matter how hard she tried, Christina could not the death of her friend.
A get off C get over
B get back D get up</p> <p>5 It's important to follow a and well-balanced diet.
A healthy C friendly
B lonely D greedy</p> | <p>6 He's turned into a bit of a loner and now leaves his house.
A eventually C recently
B rarely D definitely</p> <p>7 His manners are perfect; he is such a(n) young man.
A proud C polite
B angry D patient</p> <p>8 You'll have to keep reminding him as he's quite
A stubborn C determined
B forgetful D reliable</p> <p>9 John arrived at work looking rather untidy, with his tie loose and his open.
A cellar C colour
B caller D collar</p> <p>10 The minister's was permanently damaged by his bad behaviour.
A mystery C scandal
B reputation D honour</p> |
|--|---|

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• daring • complexion • flatmate • poisonous • cowardly • reply • rude • crooked • easy-going • destroyed

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 During WWI, behaviour was punishable by death.</p> <p>2 Jane's nose is her most distinct characteristic.</p> <p>3 Derek has a very pale and burns easily in the sun.</p> <p>4 Diane decided to get a(n) to help her split the rent.</p> <p>5 They were awarded medals for being brave and</p> | <p>6 The princess didn't know that the drink was and died shortly after.</p> <p>7 I asked him over a week ago and I'm still awaiting a(n)</p> <p>8 He isn't intentionally ; he just opens his mouth at the wrong times.</p> <p>9 Dan is great to work with because he's so</p> <p>10 The earthquake most of the city's buildings.</p> |
|--|---|

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 He is a(n) and selfish individual who always thinks of himself. (kind)</p> <p>2 His colleagues disapproved of his (loyalty)</p> <p>3 Her main is that she always remains calm even in the most stressful situations. (weakness)</p> | <p>4 She always has such a(n) outlook on life. (pessimistic)</p> <p>5 The soldier was behind enemy lines. (liberated)</p> |
|---|---|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 Little Johnny is such a boy. | MISCHIEF |
| 2 He is quite ; always telling jokes and making people laugh. | HUMOUR |
| 3 His behaviour upset her so much that she decided to make a formal | COMPLAIN |
| 4 She is a and dependable person who can always be relied on. | TRUST |
| 5 The story was on the front-page of the morning newspapers. | SCANDAL |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | be | a | humour |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | feel | b | the world |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> | sense of | c | calories |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> | between you | d | for |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> | rule | e | kind to |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> | burn | f | and me |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Always your grandparents because they're your best link to your past. | 4 You can't tell Charlie a joke because he doesn't have a |
| 2 She was so upset that I really her. | 5 Don't say a word to anyone but,, Phil's quite a cunning character. |
| 3 If I, environmental issues would be a top priority. | 6 Swimming is an excellent way to and tone your muscles. |

Lifestyles

2

2a – (pp. 16–17)

- 2a.1 **lifestyle** /'laɪfstɑɪl/ (n) = styl życia
e.g. By moving from your village to the capital, you can go out more often and have a more exciting lifestyle.
- 2a.2 **clear** /kliə/ (adj) = clean / czysty, przejrzysty
Opp.: dirty
- 2a.3 **motorway** /'mɒtəweɪ/ (n) = autostrada
- 2a.4 **exhaust fumes** /ɪg.zɔːst 'fjuːmz/ (n pl) = spaliny
- 2a.5 **air pollution** /,eə pə'luːʃən/ (n) = zanieczyszczenie powietrza
e.g. One of the biggest problems in my city is the air pollution.
- 2a.6 **shopper** /'ʃɒpə/ (n) = kupujący, klient
- 2a.7 **modern escalator** /,mɒdən 'eskəleɪtə/ (n) = nowoczesne schody ruchome

- 2a.8 **cosy** /'kəʊzi/ (adj) = przytulny, miły
e.g. It may not be a very large flat, but it is cosy and comfortable.
- 2a.9 **bush** /bʊʃ/ (n) = krzak
- 2a.10 **public transport** /,pʌblɪk 'trænsɒt/ (n) = publiczne środki transportu
e.g. If you wish to go to the shopping centre, the fastest way to get there is to use public transport such as the underground.
- 2a.11 **shopping centre** /'ʃɒpɪŋ sentə/ (n) = centrum handlowe
- 2a.12 **city slicker** /,sɪti 'slɪkə/ (n) = mieszczuch
- 2a.13 **country lover** /,kʌntri 'lʌvə/ (n) = osoba lubiąca życie na wsi
- 2a.14 **tiny** /'taɪni/ (adj) = very small / malutki
- 2a.15 **flat** /flæt/ (n) = mieszkanie
- 2a.16 **dull** /dʌl/ (adj) = boring / nudny
Opp.: interesting

- 2a.17 **hustle and bustle** = nieustanny pośpiech, zgiełk
e.g. *He prefers the **hustle and bustle** of the city to the quiet but dull country life.*
- 2a.18 **area** /'eəriə/ (n) = teren, miejsce
- 2a.19 **inspiration** /,ɪnspɪ'reɪʃən/ (n) = inspiracja, natchnienie
- 2a.20 **painting** /'peɪntɪŋ/ (n) = malowanie
e.g. *In order to begin **painting**, an artist must wait for inspiration to come – great ideas make great artists.*
- 2a.21 **advantage** /əd'vɑːntɪdʒ/ (n) = zaleta, pozytywna strona
e.g. *One **advantage** of staying at a four-star hotel is that the service is much better.*
Opp.: disadvantage
- 2a.22 **close at hand** = very near / w pobliżu
- 2a.23 **beside** /bɪ'saɪd/ (prep) = next to / obok
- 2a.24 **Tube station** /'tjuːb steɪʃən/ (n) = (British English) stacja metra
- 2a.25 **get around** /'get ə'raʊnd/ (phr v) = poruszać się (np. po mieście)
e.g. *Some teenagers have scooters in order to **get around** after midnight, when public transport is no longer available.*
- 2a.26 **save money** = oszczędzać pieniądze
Opp.: waste money
- 2a.27 **art gallery** /'ɑːt ɡæləri/ (n) = galeria sztuki
- 2a.28 **chat** /tʃæt/ (v) = pogadać
e.g. *I would love to **chat** with you about what I did last weekend, but I really have to get back to work.*
- 2a.29 **community spirit** /kə,mjuːnɪti 'spɪrɪt/ (n) = team spirit / duch wspólnoty
- 2a.30 **put up with** /'pʊt 'ʌp wɪð/ (phr v) = to tolerate / znosić
- 2a.31 **constant** /'kɒnstənt/ (adj) = continuous / ciągły, nieustanny
e.g. *My neighbour told me that she could no longer put up with the **constant** loud music, and asked me to turn it down.*
Opp.: unstable
- 2a.32 **traffic congestion** /'træfɪk kən,dʒestʃən/ (n) = korki drogowe
- 2a.33 **however** /haʊ'evə/ (adv) = jednakże
- 2a.34 **be in one's element** (idm) = być w swoim żywiole
- 2a.35 **in the heart of** = w sercu/centrum (np. miasta)
e.g. *The flat is right **in the heart of** the city where all the shops are.*
- 2a.36 **sleepy** /'sliːpi/ (adj) = (o wsi, miasteczku) senny
Opp.: lively
- 2a.37 **surround** /sə'raʊnd/ (v) = otoczyć
- 2a.38 **woods** /wʊdz/ (n pl) = forest / las
e.g. *After walking in the **woods** for hours, she felt tired and sat down under a tree.*
- 2a.39 **suit** /suːt/ (v) = odpowiadać, pasować (komuś)
Der.: suitable (adj)
- 2a.40 **fast pace** /fɑːst 'peɪs/ (n) = szybkie tempo (życia)
Opp.: slow pace
- 2a.41 **down under** /'daʊn 'ʌndə/ (adv) = (potocznie) w Australii i Nowej Zelandii
- 2a.42 **huge** /hjuːdʒ/ (adj) = large / ogromny
Opp.: tiny
- 2a.43 **ranch** /rɑːntʃ/ (n) = ranczo
e.g. *Cowboys often have huge **ranches** where they keep their horses.*
- 2a.44 **scenery** /'sɪnəri/ (n) = krajobraz, widok
- 2a.45 **healthy** /'helθi/ (adj) = zdrowy
Opp.: unhealthy
- 2a.46 **hectare** /'hekteə/ (n) = hektar
- 2a.47 **peace and quiet** = cisza i spokój
- 2a.48 **fresh** /freʃ/ (adj) = świeży
e.g. *We usually go to the countryside at the weekends to get some **fresh** air.*
- 2a.49 **run** /rʌn/ (v) = prowadzić, zarządzać
- 2a.50 **I don't mind** = Nie mam nic przeciwko (czemuś); Nie przeszkadza mi (to)
e.g. *It's very cold outside but **I don't mind**; I'll go out and ski anyway.*
- 2a.51 **aspect** /'æspekt/ (n) = aspekt, strona
- 2a.52 **drought** /draʊt/ (n) = susza
- 2a.53 **crop** /krɒp/ (n) = uprawa
e.g. *Farmers are very sad this summer because the drought means that there will be no water for the **crops**.*
- 2a.54 **isolated** /'aɪsəleɪtɪd/ (adj) = wyizolowany
- 2a.55 **available** /ə'veɪləbəl/ (adj) = osiągalny
e.g. *I'm not **available** right now; please leave a message after the beep.*
Opp.: unavailable
- 2a.56 **local facilities** /lɒkəl fə'sɪlɪtɪz/ (n pl) = budynki użyteczności publicznej, sklepy, punkty usługowe, itp. w danym rejonie
- 2a.57 **flying doctor** /flaɪɪŋ 'dɒktə/ (n) = lekarz przybywający na wizyty do pacjentów samolotem, ze względu na dużą odległość od najbliższego szpitala
- 2a.58 **neighbour** /'neɪbə/ (n) = sąsiad
- 2a.59 **I can't stand** = Nie mogę znieść
e.g. ***I can't stand** the way she criticises her husband; she should give him some more respect.*
Opp.: tolerate (v)

2b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 18–19)

- 2b.1 **corner** /'kɔːnə/ (n) = róg (ulicy)

- 2b.2 **tree-lined** /'tri:lænd/ (adj) = wysadzany drzewami
e.g. *On the way to the centre of the city, we drove through some lovely **tree-lined** streets; the children opened the windows and tried to touch the long tree branches.*
- 2b.3 **narrow** /'nærəʊ/ (adj) = wąski
Opp.: wide
- 2b.4 **congested** /kən'dʒestɪd/ (adj) = blocked / (o drodze) zatłoczony
e.g. *It is sometimes really difficult to drive to the centre of the town because the street is **congested**.*
- 2b.5 **wide** /waɪd/ (adj) = szeroki
- 2b.6 **comfortable** /'kʌmfətəbəl/ (adj) = cosy / wygodny
Opp.: uncomfortable
- 2b.7 **semi-detached house** (n) = (o domu) bliźniak
- 2b.8 **terraced house** (n) = dom w zabudowie szeregowej
- 2b.9 **spacious** /'speɪʃəs/ (adj) = big / przestronny
e.g. *Finding a **spacious** flat in the city centre at a reasonable price is almost impossible.*
- 2b.10 **industrial** /ɪn'dʌstriəl/ (adj) = przemysłowy
- 2b.11 **elegant** /'elɪɡənt/ (adj) = beautiful / elegancki
- 2b.12 **on lead** = na smyczy
- 2b.13 **beware (of)** /bɪ'weə/ (v) = strzec się
e.g. *If you're taking your child to the park, **beware of dogs that are not on a lead**; they may bite.*
- 2b.14 **bull** /bʊl/ (n) = byk
- 2b.15 **protect** /prə'tekt/ (v) = chronić
Der.: protection (n)
- 2b.16 **reserved** /rɪ'zɜ:vɪd/ (n) = (np. o stoliku w restauracji) zarezerwowany
e.g. *The waiter let us know that we could not dine at the restaurant because all the tables were **reserved**.*
- 2b.17 **book** /bʊk/ (v) = to make a reservation / zarezerwować
- 2b.18 **on the corner** = na rogu (ulicy)
- 2b.19 **opposite** /'ɒpəzɪt/ (prep) = naprzeciwko
- 2b.20 **block of flats** = blok mieszkalny
e.g. *He lives in a **block of flats** opposite the post office.*
- 2b.21 **Town Hall** /ˌtaʊn 'hɔ:l/ (n) = ratusz
- 2b.22 **concert hall** /'kɒnsət hɔ:l/ (n) = sala koncertowa
- 2b.23 **turning** /'tɜ:nɪŋ/ (n) = zakręt, przecznica
e.g. *Follow this road and take the first **turning** on the left; the church is next to the pharmacy.*
- 2b.24 **chemist's** /'kemɪsts/ (n) = a pharmacy, drugstore / apteka
- 2b.25 **petrol station** /'petrəl steɪʃən/ (n) = stacja benzynowa
e.g. *This is a convenient area to live in; there is a **petrol station** and a chemist's nearby.*
- 2b.26 **librarian** /laɪ'brɛəriən/ (n) = bibliotekarz
e.g. *If you can't find a book you are looking for, you can always ask the **librarian** for help.*
- 2b.27 **security guard** /sɪ'kjʊərɪti ɡɑ:d/ (n) = strażnik, ochroniarz
- 2b.28 **traffic warden** /'træfɪk wɔ:dən/ (n) = funkcjonariusz kontrolujący prawidłowość parkowania
- 2b.29 **clerk** /klɜ:k/ (n) = urzędnik bankowy, kasjer
- 2b.30 **journalist** /'dʒɜ:nəlɪst/ (n) = dziennikarz
- 2b.31 **sales assistant** /'seɪlz əsɪstənt/ (n) = sprzedawca
- 2b.32 **sincere** /sɪn'sɪə/ (adj) = truthful, honest / szczerzy, prawdomówny
Opp.: insincere
- 2b.33 **patient** /'peɪʃənt/ (adj) = cierpliwy
Opp.: impatient
- 2b.34 **cheerful** /'tʃɪəfʊl/ (adj) = happy / radosny, pogodny
e.g. *Of course he's **cheerful**; you would be too if you had won the football pools!*
- 2b.35 **responsible** /rɪ'spɒnsəbəl/ (adj) = odpowiedzialny
Opp.: irresponsible
- 2b.36 **organised** /'ɔ:ɡənəɪzd/ (adj) = zorganizowany
e.g. ***Organised** students are usually the ones who succeed in their studies.*
Opp.: disorganised
- 2b.37 **practical** /'præktɪkəl/ (adj) = praktyczny
Opp.: impractical

2c – Grammar in use (pp. 20–21)

- 2c.1 **tourist attraction** (n) = atrakcja turystyczna
- 2c.2 **landmark** /'lændmɑ:k/ (n) = charakterystyczny obiekt
e.g. *One of the most famous **landmarks** in Europe is the Big Ben in London.*
- 2c.3 **district** /'dɪstrɪkt/ (n) = dzielnica
- 2c.4 **size** /saɪz/ (n) = wielkość, powierzchnia
- 2c.5 **population** /ˌpɒpjʊ'eɪʃən/ (n) = populacja
e.g. *As the **population** of this city increases, more and more blocks of flats are being built.*
- 2c.6 **give up** /'ɡɪv 'ʌp/ (phr v) = zrezygnować (np. z pracy)
Opp.: take up
- 2c.7 **gardening** /'ɡɑ:dənɪŋ/ (n) = ogrodnictwo
- 2c.8 **be bored** = być znudzonym
- 2c.9 **countryside** /'kʌntrɪsaɪd/ (n) = wieś, wiejska okolica
- 2c.10 **I'm tired of** = I'm sick of / Mam dość (czegoś)
- 2c.11 **avoid** /ə'vɔɪd/ (v) = unikać
- 2c.12 **rush hour** /'rʌʃ əwə/ (n) = godzina szczytu
e.g. *I'm tired of being stuck in my car for hours during **rush hour**.*

Phrasal verbs

- 2c.13 **put away** /'pʊt ə'weɪ/ = odłożyć (coś), np. na półkę
- 2c.14 **put through** /'pʊt 'θru:/ = połączyć telefonicznie
e.g. *Can you **put me through** to the head accountant?*

- 2c.15 **put up with** /'pʊt 'ʌp wɪð/ = znosić (kogoś, coś), wytrzymywać (z kimś, czymś)
- 2c.16 **put out** /'pʊt 'aʊt/ = zgasić (ogień)
- 2c.17 **put off** /'pʊt 'ɒf/ = przełożyć (np. spotkanie)
- 2c.18 **put on** /'pʊt 'ɒn/ = włożyć (ubranie)
- 2c.19 **put sb up** /'pʊt 'ʌp/ = przenocować kogoś
- 2c.20 **extinguish** /ɪk'stɪŋgwɪʃ/ (v) = zgasić
e.g. *Could you please **extinguish** your cigarette?*
This is a non-smoking area.
Der.: extinguisher (n)
- 2c.21 **connect (to)** /kə'nekt/ (v) = połączyć (z)
Der.: connection (n)
- 2c.22 **gain weight** = przybrać na wadze
- 2c.23 **postpone** /pəʊs'pəʊn/ (v) = to put off / przełożyć
e.g. *We have to **postpone** the meeting until Friday because the director is ill.*
Der.: postponement (n)

Adjectives with prepositions

- 2c.24 **different (from)** /'dɪfrənt/ = inny (niż)
- 2c.25 **crowded (with)** /'kraʊdɪd/ = zatłoczony, pełen (np. ludzi)
- 2c.26 **famous (for)** /'feɪməs/ = znany (z czegoś)
- 2c.27 **full (of)** /fʊl/ = pełen (np. drogich restauracji)
- 2c.28 **be familiar (with)** = znać (coś)
- 2c.29 **be familiar (to)** = być (komuś) znanym

2d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 22–23)

- 2d.1 **travel around (by bus, car)** /'trævəl ə'raʊnd/ = podróżować, poruszać się po
- 2d.2 **take-away** /'teɪkəweɪ/ (n) = jedzenie/danie na wynos
e.g. *Instead of eating the same old food, why don't we get some Chinese **take-away**?*
- 2d.3 **have an early night** = położyć się spać wcześniej
e.g. *Since I have to catch an early flight to London tomorrow, I'd better **have an early night** tonight.*
- 2d.4 **entertainment** /,entə'teɪnmənt/ (n) = rozrywka
- 2d.5 **means of transport** = środki transportu
- 2d.6 **degree** /dɪ'ɡriː/ (n) = stopień naukowy
e.g. *I'm attending university to get a **degree** in Engineering.*
- 2d.7 **trouble** /'trʌbəl/ (n) = difficulty / trudność, kłopot
- 2d.8 **work experience** /'wɜ:k ɪk'spɪəriəns/ (n) = doświadczenie zawodowe
- 2d.9 **qualifications** /,kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃənz/ (n pl) = kwalifikacje
- 2d.10 **apply (for)** /ə'plaɪ/ (v) = ubiegać się (o pracę)

e.g. *We cannot hire him for the position he **applied for** because he lacks work experience.*

Der.: application (n)

2d.11 **job advert** /'dʒɒb ædvɜ:t/ (n) = ogłoszenie o pracę

2d.12 **head chef** /,hed 'ʃef/ (n) = szef kuchni

2d.13 **NVQ**: abbreviation for *National Vocational*

Qualification = wykształcenie zawodowe, które można zdobyć na różnych poziomach i z różnych dziedzin (obowiązuje w Wielkiej Brytanii)

2d.14 **fluent** /'flu:ənt/ (adj) = biegly

e.g. *She is very **fluent** in three languages; I'm sure she will find a good job.*

2d.15 **arrange** /ə'reɪndʒ/ (v) = ustalić (np. datę spotkania)

Der.: arrangement (n)

2d.16 **businessman** /'bɪznɪsmən/ (n) = biznesmen,

człowiek interesu

2d.17 **suit** /su:t/ (n) = garnitur

2d.18 **shave** /ʃeɪv/ (v) = golić (się)

e.g. *He **shaved** every day to keep his face smooth.*

2d.19 **while** /waɪl/ (conj) = podczas (gdy)

2d.20 **furious** /'fjʊəriəs/ (adj) = wściekły

Opp.: calm

2e – Writing (p. 24)

- 2e.1 **Yours faithfully** = (na końcu listu) z wyrazami szacunku
- 2e.2 **best wishes** = (na końcu listu) serdeczne pozdrowienia
- 2e.3 **Yours sincerely** = (na końcu listu) z poważaniem, pozdrawiam
- 2e.4 **availability** /ə'veɪlə'bɪlɪti/ (n) = dostępność
- 2e.5 **GCSE**: abbreviation for *General Certificate of Secondary Education* = (w Wielkiej Brytanii) egzamin zdawany w wieku 16 lat z kilku lub więcej wybranych przedmiotów
- 2e.6 **'A' levels** /'eɪ levəlz/ (n pl) = (w Wielkiej Brytanii) egzamin końcowy w szkole średniej z kilku wybranych przedmiotów; poprzedzony GCSE
- 2e.7 **actual** /'æktʃuəl/ (adj) = real / rzeczywisty, faktyczny
Opp.: unreal
- 2e.8 **suitable** /'su:təbəl/ (adj) = odpowiedni
Opp.: unsuitable
- 2e.9 **consider** /kən'sɪdə/ (v) = rozważyć, wziąć pod uwagę
Opp.: ignore
- 2e.10 **attend an interview** = odbyć rozmowę kwalifikacyjną
Der.: attendance (n)
- 2e.11 **preferred** /prɪ'fɜ:d/ (adj) = preferowany
Der.: preference (n)
- 2e.12 **energetic** /,enə'dʒetɪk/ (adj) = energiczny, z werwą
e.g. *We prefer to hire an **energetic** secretary who can do a variety of tasks.*

- 2e.13 **personal details** /ˌpɜːsənəl ˈdiːteɪlz/ (n pl) = dane osobowe
- 2e.14 **post** /pəʊst/ (n) = a job / stanowisko, praca
e.g. *I would not consider him suitable for the post because he has no experience in this field.*
- 2e.15 **I look forward to hearing from you** = (na końcu listu) Będę wdzięczny za szybką odpowiedź
- 2e.16 **convenient** /kənˈviːniənt/ (adj) = dogodny
e.g. *It is not convenient for us to meet you at five because we will be attending a meeting.*
Opp.: inconvenient
- 2e.17 **I am writing with regard to** = (na początku listu) Piszę w związku z/w odniesieniu do

Culture Clip 2 (p. 25)

- CC2.1 **celebration** /ˌselɪˈbreɪʃən/ (n) = uroczystość
- CC2.2 **backyard** /ˌbækˈjɑːd/ (n) = (American English) ogródek za domem
- CC2.3 **playground** /ˈpleɪgraʊnd/ (n) = plac zabaw
- CC2.4 **medical centre** /ˌmedɪkəl ˈsentə/ (n) = centrum medyczne
- CC2.5 **fitness centre** /ˌfɪtnəs ˈsentə/ (n) = centrum odnowy biologicznej
e.g. *There is a fitness centre nearby where you can take some exercise in order to keep fit.*
- CC2.6 **dream town** /ˈdriːm ˈtaʊn/ (n) = miasto jak ze snów
- CC2.7 **turn a dream into reality** = zrealizować marzenie
e.g. *In order to turn your dream into reality you must work hard and use your mind.*
- CC2.8 **fence** /fens/ (n) = ogrodzenie
- CC2.9 **go off** /ˈgəʊ ˈɒf/ (phr v) = to leave / wyjść, odejść
- CC2.10 **safety** /ˈseɪfti/ (n) = security / bezpieczeństwo
Opp.: danger
- CC2.11 **combine** /kəmˈbaɪn/ (v) = łączyć
Der.: combination (n)
- CC2.12 **traditional style** /trəˈdɪʃənəl ˈstɑɪl/ (n) = styl tradycyjny
Opp.: modern style
- CC2.13 **life in the fast lane** = życie na pełnych obrotach
e.g. *If you enjoy living in the fast lane, the fast pace of this city is for you.*
- CC2.14 **ideal** /aɪˈdiːəl/ (adj) = perfect / idealny

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- This dog has been his companion for ten years.
A constant C cosy
B clear D huge
- how much you can afford to spend and then make a plan.
A Surround C Protect
B Consider D Avoid
- He was politely asked if he would his cigarette.
A extinguish C chat
B arrange D combine
- John decided to go to bed because he was feeling
A tiny C sleepy
B dull D fresh
- Claire looked beautiful and in her ball gown.
A huge C elegant
B healthy D practical
- Jim had to walk along the passage carefully.
A ideal C corner
B narrow D spacious
- Karen felt lonely and living so far away from the city.
A isolated C terraced
B congested D organised
- The bad behaviour of his co-workers left him feeling
A sincere C cheerful
B patient D furious
- Kathy is in six languages.
A fluent C suitable
B energetic D available
- It was a formal dinner so David a jacket, shirt and tie.
A put away C put off
B put out D put on

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

- gained • actual • part-time • get around • beware • book • applied • suit • woods • trouble

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 The student got a(n) job to help pay the bills.</p> <p>2 The sign on the gate said, '..... of the dog'.</p> <p>3 John went camping with his father in the</p> <p>4 Chris has for many jobs but has not received any replies.</p> <p>5 Derek's mother warned him to stay out of</p> | <p>6 I don't think an inactive lifestyle would me.</p> <p>7 As she didn't bother to do any exercise and eat healthy food, it's no wonder she 5 kilos.</p> <p>8 Russ missed his flight because the time of departure was an hour earlier.</p> <p>9 It is hard to the island without a car as there is no public transport.</p> <p>10 I'd like to a room for the weekend.</p> |
|---|---|

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Giving away so many kilos meant that the wrestler was at a(n) (advantage)</p> <p>2 The judge told the accused that his actions were completely (responsible)</p> <p>3 Many people feel that the current procedure is a(n) way of paying taxes. (convenient)</p> | <p>4 Marsha's only shortcoming is that she is extremely (patient)</p> <p>5 Sarah bought a new bed because the old one was very (comfortable)</p> |
|---|--|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linijce po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 The was due to an argument over where the meeting would take place. | POSTPONE |
| 2 The government will give to people who register early. | PREFER |
| 3 Caroline was given a warning because of her poor record. | ATTEND |
| 4 The company is making final for the annual board meeting. | ARRANGE |
| 5 A healthy diet can offer against illnesses such as heart disease. | PROTECT |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> means | a up with |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> save | b mind |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> put | c up |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> peace | d the corner |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> I don't | e stand |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> give | f of transport |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> on | g and quiet |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> I can't | h money |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Teaching children to will educate them in financial management.</p> <p>2 She her job to spend more time with her children.</p> <p>3 There were many youths just standing around</p> <p>4 The best around Edinburgh is the bus.</p> | <p>5 Phil is a nice boy but I won't his temper tantrums.</p> <p>6 When the children visit their grandparents, the parents finally get some</p> <p>7 people who moan all the time, because life is never as bad as it seems.</p> <p>8 "..... looking after Timmy while you go to the shop," said her friend.</p> |
|---|---|

Self-Assessment Module 1

SA

(pp. 26–27)

- SA1.1 **bless you!** = (przy kichaniu) na zdrowie!
- SA1.2 **moped** /'məʊpəd/ (n) = motorower
- SA1.3 **lose nerve** = stracić zimną krew
e.g. *Although she had studied hard, when she saw the exam paper she suddenly **lost her nerve** and left the examination room.*

- SA1.4 **digital picture** /,dɪdʒɪtəl 'pɪktʃə/ (n) = zdjęcie cyfrowe
- SA1.5 **front-view** /frʌnt'vju:/ (n) = widok z przodu
- SA1.6 **side-view** /saɪd'vju:/ (n) = widok z boku
- SA1.7 **habit** /'hæbɪt/ (n) = zwyczaj
e.g. *Some people have the **habit** of biting their nails when they are nervous.*
- SA1.8 **routine** /ru:'ti:n/ (n) = ustalony porządek, rutyna

Curricular Cuts 1: History

CCs

(p. 28)

- CCs.1.1 **portrait** /'pɔ:trət/ (n) = portret
e.g. *The artist drew a **portrait** of her that hangs on her bedroom wall.*
- CCs.1.2 **innocent** /'ɪnəsənt/ (adj) = niewinny
- CCs.1.3 **demanding** /dɪ'mɑ:ndɪŋ/ (adj) = wymagający
e.g. *Our teacher is **demanding** and insists that we always do our homework.*
Opp.: undemanding
- CCs.1.4 **ambitious** /æm'bɪʃəs/ (adj) = ambitny
- CCs.1.5 **armada** /ɑ:'mɑ:də/ (n) = armada

- CCs.1.6 **image** /'ɪmɪdʒ/ (n) = wyobrażenie
- CCs.1.7 **subject** /'sʌbdʒɪkt/ (n) = poddany
- CCs.1.8 **coronation** /,kɒrə'neɪʃən/ (n) = koronacja
- CCs.1.9 **wealth** /weɪθ/ (n) = bogactwo
e.g. *He has so much **wealth** that he can't spend all of his money, no matter how hard he tries!*
- CCs.1.10 **crown** /kraʊn/ (n) = korona
e.g. *The **crown** on the King's head was made of diamonds and gold.*
- CCs.1.11 **orb** /ɔ:b/ (n) = jabłko (w ręku króla lub królowej)
- CCs.1.12 **sceptre** /'septə/ (n) = berło
e.g. *A **sceptre** is a symbol of power for a King.*

CCs.1.13 **authority** /ɔ:'θɔ:rti/ (n) = władza

CCs.1.14 **victory** /'vɪktəri/ (n) = zwycięstwo
*e.g. It was a great **victory** for the national team, and fans celebrated throughout the night.*

CCs.1.15 **globe** /gləʊb/ (n) = globus

CCs.1.16 **global** /'glɔ:bjəl/ (adj) = globalny, ogólnoświatowy
*e.g. Environmental pollution is a **global problem**.*

CCs.1.17 **encyclopaedia** /ɪn,saiklə'pi:diə/ (n) = encyklopedia

Module

2

The Blue Planet

(p. 29)

M2.1 **environmental** /ɪn,vaiəɾən'mentəl/ (adj) =
 środowiskowy, ekologiczny

M2.2 **poster** /'pɔ:stə/ (n) = plakat
*e.g. She has a **poster** of George Michael on her bedroom wall.*

M2.3 **weather forecast** /'weðə fə:kə:st/ (n) = prognoza pogody

*e.g. Have you listened to the **weather forecast**? They said it's going to rain at the weekend.*

3

Earth Calling

3a – (pp. 30–31)

3a.1 **earth calling** = wołanie ziemi

3a.2 **factory** /'fæktəri/ (n) = fabryka
*e.g. He works in a **factory** that produces dolls.*

3a.3 **homeless** /'həʊmləs/ (adj) = bezdomny

3a.4 **recycling center** /ri:'saɪklɪŋ 'sentə/ (n) = punkt skupu surowców wtórnych

3a.5 **stray** /streɪ/ (adj) = (o psach, kotach) bezpański, bezdomny
*e.g. The mayor of the city promised to build a shelter for **stray** dogs.*

3a.6 **bottle bank** /'bɒtl bænjk/ (n) = pojemnik na szkło

3a.7 **clean-up campaign** /'kli:nʌp kæm'peɪn/ (n) = kampania na rzecz czystości w mieście
*e.g. We've decided to participate in our town's annual **clean-up campaign** in order to remove all the litter from the streets.*

3a.8 **bin** /bɪn/ (n) = pojemnik na śmieci

3a.9 **wildlife park** /'waɪldlaɪf pɑ:k/ (n) = rezerwat przyrody

3a.10 **root** /ru:t/ (n) = korzeń

3a.11 **shoot** /ʃu:t/ (n) = kieltek, pęd

3a.12 **environmentalist** /ɪn,vaiəɾən'mentəlist/ (n) = ekolog; działacz na rzecz ochrony środowiska

*e.g. **Environmentalists** were angry when they heard about the accidental oil spill in the Caspian Sea.*

3a.13 **humanitarian** /hju:mæni'teəriən/ (n) = humanitarysta, filantrop

3a.14 **biologist** /baɪ'ɒlədʒɪst/ (n) = biolog

3a.15 **found** /faʊnd/ (v) = ufundować, założyć (np. szkołę, szpital)
Der.: founder (n)

3a.16 **join** /dʒɔɪn/ (v) = przyłączyć się do (np. organizacji)
*e.g. Against her parents' wishes, she **joined** a radical political group.*

3a.17 **plant** /plɑ:nt/ (n) = roślina

3a.18 **grow** /grəʊ/ (v) = rosnąć

3a.19 **underground** /,ʌndə'graʊnd/ (adv) = pod ziemią

3a.20 **come up** /'kʌm 'ʌp/ (phr v) = (o roślinach) kiełkować, wschodzić

3a.21 **survive** /sə'vaɪv/ (v) = przetrwać, przeżyć

*e.g. Plants need a lot of water to **survive** in the summer.*

Der.: survivor (n)

3a.22 **fragile** /'frædʒaɪl/ (adj) = słaby, wątki

e.g. I thought the flowers in my garden were too fragile to survive the storm, but they did after all.

- 3a.23 **break open** = rozłamać, przełamać
- 3a.24 **brick wall** /'brɪk wɔ:l/ (n) = ściana z cegły
- 3a.25 **strength** /streŋθ/ (n) = siła, moc
e.g. It is believed that Hercules had the strength of a hundred men.
Opp.: weakness
- 3a.26 **amazing** /ə'meɪzɪŋ/ (adj) = niezwykły, zdumiewający
e.g. The kids watched the magician perform amazing tricks, such as making objects disappear.
- 3a.27 **inspire** /ɪn'spaɪə/ (v) = zainspirować, pobudzić (do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. After watching the movie, she was inspired to become a famous actress.
Der.: inspiration (n)
- 3a.28 **belief** /bɪ'lɪf/ (n) = przekonanie
- 3a.29 **make a difference** = zmienić (coś)
- 3a.30 **form** /fɔ:m/ (v) = utworzyć, powołać
Der.: formation (n)
- 3a.31 **natural habitat** /,nætʃərəl 'hæbɪtæt/ (n) = siedlisko
- 3a.32 **worldwide** /,wɜ:ld'waɪd/ (adv) = na całym świecie
- 3a.33 **preschool** /,pri:'sku:l/ (n) = przedszkole
- 3a.34 **participate** /pɑ:'tɪsɪpeɪt/ (v) = to take part (in) / wziąć udział w
e.g. Many countries participated in this year's Eurovision contest.
Der.: participant (n)
- 3a.35 **adult** /'ædʌlt/ (n) = osoba dorosła, dorosły
- 3a.36 **group leader** /,gru:p 'li:də/ (n) = przywódca/ lider grupy
- 3a.37 **living proof** (idm) = żywy dowód (na coś)
- 3a.38 **project** /'prɒdʒekt/ (n) = projekt, plan
- 3a.39 **rubbish** /'rʌbɪʃ/ (n) = śmieci
e.g. There is a huge pile of rubbish on our street that is starting to attract mice.
- 3a.40 **fill out** /'fɪl 'aʊt/ (phr v) = [American English] wypełnić (np. formularz)
[British English: fill in]
- 3a.41 **registration form** /,redʒɪ'streɪʃən fɔ:m/ (n) = formularz zgłoszenia
e.g. If you wish to apply for this job, please fill out this registration form.
- 3a.42 **annual** /'ænjuəl/ (adj) = roczny, coroczny
- 3a.43 **membership** /'membəʃɪp/ (n) = członkostwo
- 3a.44 **amount** /ə'maʊnt/ (n) = ilość, suma
e.g. The amount of money my father had spent on rare stamps made my mother furious.
- 3a.45 **renew** /rɪ'nju:/ (v) = odnowić
Der.: renewal (n)

3b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 32–33)

- 3b.1 **issue** /'ɪʃu:/ (n) = a subject / kwestia, sprawa
- 3b.2 **prevent** /prɪ'vent/ (v) = zapobiec
e.g. To prevent injury, you should wear a helmet when riding a bicycle.
Der.: preventive (adj)
- 3b.3 **rubbish tip** /,rʌbɪʃ 'tɪp/ (n) = wysypisko śmieci
- 3b.4 **extinction** /ɪk'stɪŋkʃən/ (n) = wymarcie, wytępienie
- 3b.5 **deforestation** /,dɪ:fɔrɪ'steɪʃən/ (n) = wylesienie
- 3b.6 **endangered species** /ɪn'deɪndʒəd ,spi:ʃi:z/ (n) = gatunek/gatunki zagrożony/e wymarciem
e.g. Are elephants an endangered species, or are there plenty of them around?
- 3b.7 **hunt** /hʌnt/ (v) = polować
Der.: hunter (n)
- 3b.8 **adopt** /ə'dɒpt/ (v) = tu: zaadoptować zwierzę
- 3b.9 **preservation** /,prezə'veɪʃən/ (n) = ochrona
e.g. The preservation of the environment is necessary for the survival of our planet.
Opp.: destruction
- 3b.10 **sensibly** /'sensɪbli/ (adv) = uważnie, rozsądnie
- 3b.11 **waste** /weɪst/ (v) = marnować
e.g. Don't waste food by throwing it away; don't you know that millions of people are starving around the world?
- 3b.12 **petrol** /'petrəl/ (n) = benzyna
- 3b.13 **wrap** /ræp/ (v) = zapakować
e.g. Could you please wrap this for me? It's a Christmas present.
Opp.: unwrap
- 3b.14 **product** /'prɒdʌkt/ (n) = produkt
- 3b.15 **sum up** /'sʌm 'ʌp/ (phr v) = podsumować
- 3b.16 **in brief** = w skrócie
- 3b.17 **in conclusion** = na zakończenie, na koniec
e.g. In conclusion, we can all help to save our planet from global warming.
- 3b.18 **mammal** /'mæməl/ (n) = ssak
- 3b.19 **reptile** /'reptail/ (n) = gad
- 3b.20 **cobra** /'kɒʊbrə/ (n) = kobra
e.g. A cobra is a very dangerous reptile.
- 3b.21 **hen** /hen/ (n) = kura
- 3b.22 **giraffe** /dʒɪ'rɑ:f/ (n) = żyrafa
- 3b.23 **polar bear** /'pəʊlə beə/ (n) = niedźwiedź polarny
- 3b.24 **deer** /diə/ (n) = jeleń, sarna
- 3b.25 **whale** /weɪl/ (n) = wieloryb
- 3b.26 **goat** /gəʊt/ (n) = koza
- 3b.27 **python** /'paɪθən/ (n) = python
- 3b.28 **leopard** /'lepəd/ (n) = pantera, leopard
- 3b.29 **peacock** /'pi:kɒk/ (n) = paw

- 3b.30 **orangutan** /ɔːræŋgjuː'tæn/ (n) = orangutan
- 3b.31 **domestic** /də'mestɪk/ (adj) = (o zwierzęciu) domowy
Opp.: wild
- 3b.32 **explore** /ɪk'splɔːr/ (v) = badać, zwiedzać
e.g. *When we were kids, we used to explore caves in this area.*
Der: explorer (n)
- 3b.33 **bottom** /'bɒtəm/ (n) = dno (np. morza)
- 3b.34 **ocean** /'eɪʃən/ (n) = ocean
e.g. *There are seashells and starfish at the bottom of the ocean.*
- 3b.35 **indoor** /,ɪn'dɔːr/ (adj) = tu: ogrodzony
Opp.: outdoor
- 3b.36 **rainforest** /'reɪnfɔːrɪst/ (n) = las deszczowy
- 3b.37 **cross** /krɒs/ (v) = przekroczyć
e.g. *In order to get to the other side, we have to cross this bridge.*
- 3b.38 **rope bridge** /'rəʊp brɪdʒ/ (n) = most sznurowy
- 3b.39 **cave** /keɪv/ (n) = jaskinia
- 3b.40 **admire** /əd'maɪə/ (v) = podziwiać
e.g. *I admire people who successfully climb high mountains like Mount Everest.*
Der: admirer (n), admiration (n)
Opp.: disapprove
- 3b.41 **waterfall** /'wɔːtəfɔːl/ (n) = wodospad
- 3b.42 **species** /'spiːʃɪz/ (n) = gatunek
- 3b.43 **aquarium** /æk'weəriəm/ (n) = akwarium
e.g. *There is a 10 \$ fee to enter the Three Islands Aquarium and admire the variety of sealife.*
- 3b.44 **slide off** /'slaɪd 'ɒf/ (phr v) = zjeżdżać (np. po śliskiej powierzchni)
- 3b.45 **ice cliff** /aɪs klɪf/ (n) = klif lodowy
- 3b.46 **tunnel** /'tʌnəl/ (n) = tunel
e.g. *The prisoners have spent weeks digging a tunnel that will allow them to escape.*
- 3b.47 **tank** /tæŋk/ (n) = akwarium; basen, zbiornik
- 3b.48 **except** /ɪk'sept/ (prep) = z wyjątkiem, poza
e.g. *Except for Karen who is ill, everyone is coming to the party.*
- 3b.49 **recommendation** /,rekəmə'n'deɪʃən/ (n) = rekomendacja, polecenie
- 3c.5 **ozone layer** /'əʊzəʊn leɪər/ (n) = warstwa ozonowa
- 3c.6 **heal** /hiːl/ (v) = goić się
e.g. *Her cut healed quickly because she followed her doctor's instructions.*
- 3c.7 **take part** = wziąć udział
e.g. *I refuse to take part in fox hunting because I believe killing animals for pleasure is wrong.*
- 3c.8 **event** /ɪ'vent/ (n) = wydarzenie
- 3c.9 **equipment** /ɪ'kwɪpmənt/ (n) = sprzęt
- 3c.10 **hand out** /'hænd 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to distribute / rozdawać (np. ulotki)
- 3c.11 **leaflet** /'liːflət/ (n) = ulotka
- 3c.12 **member** /'membər/ (n) = członek (organizacji)
e.g. *Help save our planet by becoming a member of an environmental group.*
- 3c.13 **look after** /'lʊk 'ɑːftər/ (phr v) = zaopiekować się
e.g. *Could you look after my baby while I take this phone call?*
- 3c.14 **thrilled** /θrɪld/ (adj) = excited / podekscytowany
- 3c.15 **covered (in)** /'kʌvəd/ (v) = pokryty (np. błotem)
- 3c.16 **vet** /vet/ (n) = weterynarz
- 3c.17 **vaccination** /,væksɪ'neɪʃən/ (n) = szczepienie
- 3c.18 **government** /'gʌvənmənt/ (n) = rząd
- 3c.19 **pass laws** = przyjąć ustawę/przepisy
e.g. *The government passed laws that people found unacceptable.*
- 3c.20 **fine** /faɪn/ (n) = kara pieniężna, grzywna
- 3c.21 **voluntary** /'vɒləntəri/ (adj) = ochotniczy
e.g. *I work here on a voluntary basis; I don't get paid.*
- 3c.22 **campaign** /kæm'peɪn/ (n) = kampania
- 3c.23 **raise money** = zbierać pieniądze (na określony cel)
- 3c.24 **zookeeper** /'zuːki:pər/ (n) = dozorca w zoo

Phrasal verbs

- 3c.25 **run over** /'rʌn ə'vɜː/ = potrącić, przejechać
- 3c.26 **run away** /'rʌn ə'weɪ/ = to escape / uciec
- 3c.27 **run out of** /'rʌn 'aʊt əv/ = skończyć się
e.g. *We ran out of petrol on the way to the lake.*
- 3c.28 **run into** /'rʌn 'ɪntə/ = wpaść (na kogoś)
- 3c.29 **run on** /'rʌn 'ɒn/ = jeździć na (benzynie)
- 3c.30 **unleaded petrol** /,ʌn'ledɪd 'petrəl/ (n) = benzyna bezołowiowa
- 3c.31 **similar** /'sɪmɪlər/ (adj) = podobny
e.g. *Don't you think our dogs are similar? They both have short legs and long ears.*

3d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 36–37)

- 3d.1 **medical attention** /,medɪkəl ə'tenʃən/ (n) = opieka lekarska

3c – Grammar in use (pp. 34–35)

- 3c.1 **directory** /daɪ'rektəri/ (n) = książka telefoniczna
- 3c.2 **average** /'ævərɪdʒ/ (n) = przeciętny
- 3c.3 **bald eagle** /,bɔːld 'i:gəl/ (n) = bielik amerykański
- 3c.4 **access** /'ækses/ (n) = dostęp
e.g. *In order to have access to the computer, you must type in the password.*

*e.g. Our cat needed **medical attention** after its tail was run over by a car.*

- 3d.2 **scheme** /ski:m/ (n) = plan, program
 3d.3 **fee** /fi:/ (n) = opłata
 3d.4 **certificate** /sə'tifikət/ (n) = certyfikat
 3d.5 **seal** /si:l/ (n) = foka
 3d.6 **be in favour of/against sth** = być za czymś/przeciwko czemuś
*e.g. I am **in favour of** banning smoking in public places, but **against** criticising people who do it.*
 3d.7 **illegal** /i'li:gəl/ (adj) = nielegalny
 3d.8 **import** /'impɔ:t/ (n) = towar importowany
 3d.9 **ivory** /'aivəri/ (n) = kość słoniowa
 3d.10 **in possession of** = w posiadaniu (czegoś)
 3d.11 **prohibited** /prə'hɪbɪtɪd/ (adj) = zabroniony, zakazany
 3d.12 **imprisonment** /ɪm'prɪzənmənt/ (n) = uwięzienie, kara więzienia
 3d.13 **alert** /ə'li:t/ (n) = alarm, stan pogotowia
 3d.14 **declare** /di'kleə/ (v) = zgłosić do ocenia
*e.g. At the airport, I was asked by the baggage inspector if I had anything to **declare**.*
 3d.15 **chess set** /'tʃes set/ (n) = szachy
 3d.16 **snakeskin** /'sneɪkskɪn/ (adj) = z wężowej skóry
 3d.17 **oil slick** /'ɔɪ sli:k/ (n) = plama ropy naftowej (na wodzie, na drodze)

3e – Writing (p. 38)

- 3e.1 **ASAP**: abbreviation for *as soon as possible* = możliwie jak najszybciej
*e.g. Please call Mr Higgins **ASAP** because something urgent has come up.*
 3e.2 **etc.**: abbreviation for *and so on* = itd., itp.
 3e.3 **PTO**: abbreviation for *please turn over* = verte
 3e.4 **PS**: abbreviation for *postscript* = PS
 3e.5 **rubric** /'ru:brɪk/ (n) = objaśnienie (np. do ćwiczenia), instrukcja
*e.g. Before you do the exercise, make sure you read the **rubric** above it very carefully.*

Culture Clip 3 (p. 39)

- CC3.1 **carry out** /'kæri 'aʊt/ (phr v) = przeprowadzić (np. eksperyment, badania)
 CC3.2 **experiment** /ɪk'spɛrɪmənt/ (n) = eksperyment
*e.g. The mad scientist was arrested for carrying out illegal **experiments**.*

- CC3.3 **iceberg** /'aɪsbɜ:g/ (n) = góra lodowa
 CC3.4 **Christmas carols** /,krɪsməs 'kærəlz/ (n pl) = kolędy
 CC3.5 **scientific** /,saɪən'tɪfɪk/ (adj) = naukowy
*e.g. **Scientific** research helped people understand the benefits of eating vegetables.*
 CC3.6 **expedition** /,ɛkspɪ'dɪʃən/ (n) = ekspedycja, wyprawa
 CC3.7 **the Antarctic** /,ænt'ɑ:ktɪk/ (n) = Antarktyda
 CC3.8 **freezing** /'fri:zɪŋ/ (adj) = mroźny, lodowaty
*e.g. It was a **freezing** Saturday night so we stayed home.*
 CC3.9 **task** /tɑ:sk/ (n) = zadanie
 CC3.10 **feeding behaviour** /,fi:dɪŋ bi'heɪvjə/ (n) = obyczaje pokarmowe
 CC3.11 **colony** /'kɒləni/ (n) = kolonia
 CC3.12 **capture** /'kæptʃə/ (v) = schwytąć
*e.g. The escaped prisoner was **captured** near the river and taken back to prison.*
Der.: captivity (n)
Opp.: release
 CC3.13 **electronic** /,ɪlek'trɒnɪk/ (adj) = elektroniczny
 CC3.14 **tag** /tæg/ (n) = tu: identyfikator (dla zwierząt)
 CC3.15 **clap** /klæp/ (v) = klaskać
 CC3.16 **flipper** /'flɪpə/ (n) = płetwa
 CC3.17 **calf** /kɑ:f/ (n) = tu: młode wieloryba
 CC3.18 **touching** /'tʌtʃɪŋ/ (adj) = wzruszający
*e.g. The end of the film was so **touching** that half the audience began to cry.*
 CC3.19 **crew** /kru:/ (n) = załoga
*e.g. Most of the **crew** were watching a football match when the ship started to sink.*
 CC3.20 **exchange** /ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/ (v) = wymienić się (np. prezentami)
 CC3.21 **food supply** /'fu:d səplai/ (n) = zapasy pożywienia
 CC3.22 **research station** /rɪ'sɜ:tʃ steɪʃən/ (n) = stacja badawcza
 CC3.23 **delay** /di'leɪ/ (v) = opóźnić
*e.g. All the trains were **delayed** due to mechanical failure.*
 CC3.24 **deck** /dek/ (n) = pokład
 CC3.25 **stick** /stɪk/ (v) = to put in / włożyć
 CC3.26 **bucket** /'bʌkɪt/ (n) = wiadro
*e.g. The fisherman put the fish he caught into a **bucket** full of ice to keep them fresh.*
 CC3.27 **base** /beɪs/ (n) = baza, centrala
 CC3.28 **albatross** /'ælbətros/ (n) = albatros
 CC3.29 **chick** /tʃɪk/ (n) = piskle

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- 1 Many cars in the future may well electricity.
A run over C run into
B run away D run on
- 2 Temperatures in winter regularly drop below
A preventive C touching
B amazing D freezing
- 3 The was almost killed by the wild pig he was chasing.
A hunter C zookeeper
B explorer D vet
- 4 The community is always seeking to develop a cure for cancer.
A electronic C scientific
B voluntary D environmental
- 5 are warm blooded creatures.
A Plants C Roots
B Mammals D Bushes
- 6 David's father was with his excellent report card.
A thrilled C similar
B prohibited D fragile
- 7 Everyone when she'd given the speech to show their admiration.
A joined C crossed
B covered D clapped
- 8 Josephine is slender and of height.
A member C average
B access D product
- 9 In some arid countries, if you water you can be prosecuted.
A delay C adopt
B heal D waste
- 10 You may have to receive a(n) if you are travelling to a foreign country.
A extinction C recommendation
B vaccination D deforestation

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• directory • participate • declared • exchanged • homeless • illegal • annual • leaflets • rubbish • species

- 1 Many animal and plant become extinct every day.
- 2 In the UK, the 'Yellow Pages' is the business telephone
- 3 It surprises me that in developed countries you see people holding signs saying 'hungry and, please help'.
- 4 The two warring countries a ceasefire.
- 5 Hunting is at certain times of the year.
- 6 The campaigners spent the day distributing on passive smoking.
- 7 The school meeting is held every April.
- 8 The two bankers business cards with each other.
- 9 Throwing beside the road is environmentally unfriendly and can result in prosecution.
- 10 Greenpeace is looking for people to in a demonstration against animal experiments.

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Graham has a(n) for Belgian chocolate. (strength)</p> <p>2 I prefer cafés because I enjoy the fresh air. (indoor)</p> <p>3 With a look of joy on her face, Donna her presents. (wrapped)</p> | <p>4 The best thing about going on safari is seeing animals in their natural habitat. (domestic)</p> <p>5 The of the rainforests could have catastrophic consequences for mankind. (preservation)</p> |
|---|---|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 I've always had great for people who stick to their principles.</p> <p>2 The hostage was released after four years in</p> <p>3 The news report stated that there were no</p> <p>4 My father has always been a great to me.</p> <p>5 My driver's licence is up for at the end of the month.</p> | <p>ADMIRE</p> <p>CAPTURE</p> <p>SURVIVE</p> <p>INSPIRE</p> <p>RENEW</p> |
|---|---|

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|---|--------|---|-----------|
| 1 | run | a | up |
| 2 | break | b | off |
| 3 | living | c | after |
| 4 | sum | d | open |
| 5 | slide | e | out |
| 6 | hand | f | favour of |
| 7 | look | g | out of |
| 8 | in | h | proof |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 We need to find a petrol station soon because we have petrol.</p> <p>2 He is that if you're dedicated and work hard, you can succeed.</p> <p>3 They decided to the champagne to celebrate.</p> <p>4 James fell asleep at his desk and his chair.</p> | <p>5 The babysitter loved to children.</p> <p>6 The teacher asked Jane to the worksheets to the rest of the class.</p> <p>7 The majority of voters are not tax increases.</p> <p>8 To, living in a foreign country has both its advantages and disadvantages.</p> |
|---|---|

4a – (pp. 40–41)

- 4a.1 **travellers' tales** /'trævələz teɪz/ (n pl) = opowieści z podróży
- 4a.2 **package holiday** /'pækɪdʒ hɒlɪdeɪ/ (n) = wakacje zorganizowane
e.g. *Package holidays give travellers the opportunity to spend less money on air fare and hotel rooms.*
- 4a.3 **sailing** /'seɪlɪŋ/ (n) = żeglowanie
- 4a.4 **exotic** /ɪg'zɒtɪk/ (adj) = egzotyczny
e.g. *It is considered to be an exotic island because it has beautiful beaches and unusual wildlife.*
- 4a.5 **look for** /'lʊk fɜː/ (phr v) = szukać
e.g. *I'm looking for my fountain pen; have you seen it anywhere?*
- 4a.6 **unforgettable** /,ʌnfə'getəbəl/ (adj) = niezapomniany
e.g. *We had an unforgettable experience; it was the best holiday we've ever had!*
- 4a.7 **celebrate** /'selbreɪt/ (v) = świętować, obchodzić
Der.: celebration (n)
- 4a.8 **ancient** /'eɪnʃənt/ (adj) = starożytny
- 4a.9 **abroad** /ə'brɔːd/ (adv) = za granicą
e.g. *Travelling abroad allows you to see how people from other countries live.*
- 4a.10 **terrified (of)** /'terfaɪd/ (adj) = afraid / przerażony
e.g. *When she saw the huge spider, she was terrified and let out a loud scream.*
- 4a.11 **action-packed** /'ækʃnpækɪt/ (adj) = pełen wrażeń
- 4a.12 **active** /'æktɪv/ (adj) = aktywny
e.g. *If you're an active person who needs some form of exercise, why not use the hotel gym facilities?*
- 4a.13 **the outdoors** /'aʊtdɔːz/ (n pl) = otwarta przestrzeń
- 4a.14 **location** /ləʊ'keɪʃən/ (n) = miejsce; plener
- 4a.15 **glamorous** /'glæməərəs/ (adj) = efektowny, pełen przepychu
- 4a.16 **chance** /tʃɑːns/ (n) = okazja, sposobność
e.g. *The trip gave me the chance to speak English.*
- 4a.17 **architecture** /'ɑːkɪtektʃə/ (n) = architektura
- 4a.18 **experience** /ɪk'spɪəriəns/ (v) = doświadczyć (czegoś), przeżyć (coś ekscytującego)
- 4a.19 **luxurious** /lʌg'zʊəriəs/ (adj) = luksusowy, komfortowy
e.g. *This luxurious hotel room has expensive furniture and floors made of the finest marble.*
- 4a.20 **local cuisine** /'ləʊkəl kwɪzɪn/ (n) = lokalna/miejscowa kuchnia
- 4a.21 **beachfront** /'bi:tʃfrʌnt/ (adj) = (znajdujący się) nad brzegiem morza
- 4a.22 **guided tour** /,gɑɪdɪd 'tʊə/ (n) = zwiedzanie z przewodnikiem
- 4a.23 **stunning** /'stʌnɪŋ/ (adj) = oszałamiający, zapierający dech w piersiach
e.g. *She wore a stunning dress at her birthday party.*
- 4a.24 **white-water rafting** /,waɪtwɔːtə 'rɑːftɪŋ/ (n) = spływ tratwą górskimi rzekami, rafting
- 4a.25 **rare** /rəə/ (adj) = rzadki
e.g. *It is such a rare flower that only a few hundred of them are known to exist.*
Opp.: common
- 4a.26 **length** /leŋθ/ (n) = długość
- 4a.27 **ideal** /aɪ'di:əl/ (adj) = perfect/ idealny
e.g. *An ideal holiday would be on a tropical island, with good company and perfect weather.*
- 4a.28 **getaway** /'getəweɪ/ (n) = krótki urlop; miejsce wyjazdu wakacyjnego
- 4a.29 **sightseeing** /'saɪtsi:ɪŋ/ (n) = zwiedzanie
- 4a.30 **professionally** /prə'feʃjənəli/ (adv) = profesjonalnie
Opp.: unprofessionally
- 4a.31 **miss the chance** = stracić okazję, szansę
- 4a.32 **landmark** /'lændmɑːk/ (n) = charakterystyczny obiekt (np. w mieście)
- 4a.33 **all inclusive** /,ɔːl ɪn'kluːsɪv/ (adj) = zawierający wszystkie (dodatkowe) opłaty
- 4a.34 **Mediterranean** /,medɪtə'reɪniən/ (adj) = śródziemnomorski
- 4a.35 **break** /breɪk/ (n) = przerwa (wakacyjna)
e.g. *After working hard at the office for five months, she finally decided to have a weekend break in the Alps.*
- 4a.36 **watersports facilities** /,wɔːtəspɔːts feɪ'sɪlɪtɪz/ (n pl) = możliwość uprawiania sportów wodnych
- 4a.37 **nightlife** /'naɪtlaɪf/ (n) = nocne życie
e.g. *This small town has no nightlife at all; bars and restaurants close at 10 pm.*
- 4a.38 **incl:** abbreviation for *including* = zawierający, łącznie z
- 4a.39 **adventure** /əd'ventʃə/ (n) = przygoda
e.g. *We had quite an adventure while exploring a mountain – we came across a cave with a family of bears in it!*
- 4a.40 **trek** /trek/ (v) = wędrowka, wyprawa
- 4a.41 **thrill** /θrɪl/ (n) = emocjonujące przeżycie
- 4a.42 **excitement** /ɪk'saɪtmənt/ (n) = podniecające doświadczenie
- 4a.43 **definitely** /'defɪnɪtli/ (adv) = certainly / z pewnością, na pewno

- e.g. You **definitely** have an appointment with your dentist at 4:00 pm today; his secretary called to remind you of it.
- 4a.44 **dramatic** /drə'mætɪk/ (adj) = (o widoku, pejzażu) pełen dramatyzmu, spektakularny
- 4a.45 **setting** /'setɪŋ/ (n) = sceneria, położenie
- 4a.46 **accommodation** /ə,kɒmə'deɪʃən/ (n) = zakwaterowanie
e.g. They ended up sleeping on the beach because they could not find any **accommodation** on the busy island.
- 4a.47 **bird-watching** /'bɜːdwɒtʃɪŋ/ (n) = obserwowanie ptaków
- 4a.48 **enthusiast** /ɪn'tʃuːzɪəst/ (n) = entuzjasta, miłośnik
- 4a.49 **early riser** /,ɜːli 'raɪzə/ (n) = ranny ptaszek
- 4a.50 **catch a glimpse (of)** = ujrzeć (kogoś/coś)
e.g. I'm so lucky! I managed to **catch a glimpse of** the Queen as she rode in her coach.
- 4a.51 **unusual** /ʌn'juːʒuəl/ (adj) = niezwykły, niespotykany
Opp.: usual, ordinary
- 4a.52 **fabulous** /'fæbjʊləs/ (adj) = wonderful / rewelacyjny, fantastyczny
- 4a.53 **spectacular** /spek'tækjʊlə/ (adj) = spektakularny, dramatyczny
e.g. The waterfall was so **spectacular** that all the tourists took pictures of it.
- 4a.54 **traditional** /trə'dɪʃənəl/ (adj) = tradycyjny
Opp.: modern
- 4a.55 **culture** /'kʌltʃə/ (n) = kultura
- 4a.56 **incredible** /ɪn'kredɪbəl/ (adj) = unbelievable / niewiarygodny, niesamowity
- 4a.57 **sunset** /'sʌnset/ (n) = zachód słońca
e.g. Most people enjoy watching the **sunset**, but I find it incredibly sad because it marks the end of the day.
- 4a.58 **in style** = in luxury / luksusowo
- 4a.59 **aboard** /ə'boɔːd/ (prep) = na pokładzie
- 4a.60 **once-in-a-lifetime trip** = podróż życia
- 4b.11 **insect repellent** /'ɪnsekt rɪ,pelənt/ (n) = środek odstraszający owady
- 4b.12 **nailfile** /'neɪlfaɪl/ (n) = pilnik do paznokci
- 4b.13 **hand luggage** /'hænd lʌɡɪdʒ/ (n) = bagaż podręczny
- 4b.14 **breakable** /'breɪkəbəl/ (adj) = fragile / kruchy, łatwo tłukący się
- 4b.15 **mild** /maɪld/ (adj) = (o pogodzie, porze roku) łagodny, umiarkowany
e.g. The weather is always **mild** here; it never gets too hot or too cold.
- 4b.16 **windy** /'wɪndi/ (adj) = wietrzny
- 4b.17 **foggy** /'fɒɡi/ (adj) = mglisty
- 4b.18 **lorry** /'lɒri/ (n) = ciężarówka
- 4b.19 **coach** /kəʊtʃ/ (n) = autokar
- 4b.20 **fascinated** /'fæsɪneɪtɪd/ (adj) = zafascynowany
e.g. He is **fascinated** by wild animals and has hundreds of books and documentaries on the subject.
- 4b.21 **fascinating** /'fæsɪneɪtɪŋ/ (adj) = fascynujący
- 4b.22 **thrilling** /'θrɪlɪŋ/ (adj) = exciting / pasjonujący, porywający
- 4b.23 **disappointing** /,dɪsə'pɔɪntɪŋ/ (adj) = nie spełniający oczekiwań
e.g. It was a **disappointing** movie because the ending left everyone confused.
- 4b.24 **fed up** /'fed 'ʌp/ (adj) = mieć dość (kogoś/czegoś)
e.g. Her parents got **fed up** with her constant complaining and told her to go to her room.
- 4b.25 **exhausted** /ɪɡ'zɔːstɪd/ (adj) = wyczerpany
- 4b.26 **pleased** /pliːzd/ (adj) = zadowolony
Opp.: displeased
- 4b.27 **overcharge** /,əʊvə'tʃɑːdʒ/ (v) = policzyć (komuś) za dużo
e.g. The storeowner **overcharged** us, but I was too embarrassed to say anything and gave him the extra money he wanted.
- 4b.28 **running water** /,rʌnɪŋ 'wɔːtə/ (n) = bieżąca woda
- 4b.29 **missing** /'mɪsɪŋ/ (adj) = lost / zaginiony, zgubiony
Opp.: found

4b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 42–43)

- 4b.1 **toothpaste** /'tuːθpeɪst/ (n) = pasta do zębów
- 4b.2 **compass** /'kʌmpəs/ (n) = kompas
- 4b.3 **sunscreen** /'sʌnskriːn/ (n) = filtr przeciwsłoneczny
- 4b.4 **torch** /tɔːtʃ/ (n) = latarka
- 4b.5 **penknife** /'penaɪf/ (n) = szczyryk
- 4b.6 **first-aid kit** /,fɜːsteɪd 'kɪt/ (n) = apteczka pierwszej pomocy
- 4b.7 **hiking boots** /'haɪkɪŋ ,buːts/ (n pl) = buty turystyczne
- 4b.8 **binoculars** /bɪ'nɒkjʊləz/ (n pl) = lornetka
- 4b.9 **underwear** /'ʌndəweə/ (n) = bielizna
- 4b.10 **necessity** /nɪ'sesɪti/ (n) = artykuł pierwszej potrzeby

4c – Grammar in use (pp. 44–45)

- 4c.1 **reach** /ri:tʃ/ (v) = to arrive at/ dotrzeć, przybyć
- 4c.2 **check in** /'tʃek 'ɪn/ (phr v) = zameldować się (w hotelu)
e.g. When we **checked in** at the hotel, the hotel manager gave us a notebook to sign our names.
- 4c.3 **straight** /streɪt/ (adv) = directly / prosto
e.g. She came back from work at 11 p.m. and went **straight** to the bedroom to get some sleep before the next hardworking day.
- 4c.4 **midnight** /'mɪdnɑɪt/ (n) = północ
- 4c.5 **wardrobe** /'wɔːdrəʊb/ (n) = szafa

- 4c.6 **suddenly** /'sʌdn̩li/ (adv) = unexpectedly / nagle
 4c.7 **unlock** /ʌn'lɒk/ (v) = otworzyć (kluczem)
 Opp.: lock
 4c.8 **realise** /'ri:əlaɪz/ (v) = to understand / zdać sobie sprawę, uświadomić sobie
 e.g. Do you **realise** that we are looking at a monument that is 5,000 years old?
 4c.9 **slip** /slɪp/ (v) = poślizgnąć się
 Der.: slippery (adj)
 4c.10 **factual** /'fæktʃʊəl/ (adj) = real / prawdziwy, oparty na faktach
 4c.11 **sandcastle** /'sændkɑ:səl/ (n) = zamek z piasku
 4c.12 **hike** /haɪk/ (v) = to walk / wędrować
 e.g. If you want to go **hiking** with us, you'll need to have comfortable shoes and bring plenty of water.
 4c.13 **border** /bɔ:də/ (v) = graniczyć (z)
 4c.14 **lie** /laɪ/ (v) = leżeć, być położonym
 4c.15 **official** /ə'fɪʃl/ (adj) = oficjalny, urzędowy
 Opp.: unofficial
 4c.16 **independent** /ɪndɪ'pendənt/ (adj) = niepodległy
 4c.17 **shape** /ʃeɪp/ (v) = być w kształcie czegoś
 4c.18 **triangle** /'traɪæŋɡl/ (n) = trójkąt
 4c.19 **wide** /waɪd/ (adj) = szeroki
 4c.20 **fortune** /'fɔ:tʃu:n/ (n) = fortuna, mnóstwo pieniędzy

Phrasal verbs

- 4c.21 **come round** /'kʌm 'raʊnd/ = wpaść (z krótką wizytą)
 4c.22 **come up (with)** /'kʌm 'ʌp wɪð/ = wymyślić (np. plan)
 4c.23 **come out** /'kʌm 'aʊt/ = (o książce) ukazać się
 4c.24 **come into** /'kʌm 'ɪntə/ = odziedziczyć
 4c.25 **come across** /'kʌm ə'krɒs/ = natrafić na (coś)

4d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 46–47)

- 4d.1 **receptionist** /rɪ'sepʃənɪst/ (n) = recepcjonista
 4d.2 **booking** /'bʊkɪŋ/ (n) = rezerwacja
 4d.3 **absolutely** /'æbsəlu:tli/ (adv) = kompletnie, zupełnie
 4d.4 **reservation** /,rezə'veɪʃən/ (v) = a booking / rezerwacja
 e.g. To dine at our exclusive restaurant, you need to make a **reservation** a month in advance.
 4d.5 **double room** /,dʌbəl 'ru:m/ (n) = pokój dwuosobowy (w hotelu)
 4d.6 **reserve** /rɪ'zɜ:v/ (v) = zarezerwować
 4d.7 **demand** /dɪ'mænd/ (v) = to ask strongly / żądać
 e.g. We **demand** a different hotel room because we have asked for a room with a view of the sea.
 4d.8 **complain** /kəm'pleɪn/ (v) = złożyć skargę
 Der.: complaint (n)
 4d.9 **apologise (for)** /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ (v) = przeprosić (za)

- 4d.10 **engaged** /ɪn'ɡeɪdʒd/ (adj) = zaręczony
 4d.11 **holiday rep (representative)** /'hɒlɪdeɪ rep/ (n) = rezydent
 4d.12 **predict** /prɪ'dɪkt/ (v) = to foresee / przewidzieć
 e.g. He **predicted** that it would rain and, sure enough, there was a thunderstorm later that night.
 Der.: prediction (n)
 4d.13 **meal** /mi:l/ (n) = posiłek
 4d.14 **packed lunch** /,pækt 'lʌntʃ/ (n) = drugie śniadanie lub suchy prowiant
 4d.15 **dish** /dɪʃ/ (n) = danie, potrawa
 4d.16 **sunbed** /'sʌnbɛd/ (n) = a sun lounger / łożko opalające (w solarium)
 4d.17 **snack** /snæk/ (n) = przekąska
 4d.18 **day trip** /,deɪ 'trɪp/ (n) = jednodniowa wycieczka
 4d.19 **disapproval** /,dɪsə'pru:vəl/ (n) = dezaprobata
 Opp.: approval
 4d.20 **tennis court** /'tenɪs kɔ:t/ (n) = kort tenisowy
 4d.21 **laundry service** /'ləʊndri sɜ:vɪs/ (n) = pralnia
 e.g. I hope there is **laundry service** at this hotel because otherwise, how am I going to wash my clothes?
 4d.22 **indeed** /ɪn'di:d/ (adv) = really / rzeczywiście
 4d.23 **How dare you?** = Jak śmiesz?
 4d.24 **outrageous** /aʊ'treɪdʒəs/ (adj) = oburzający
 e.g. Your claim that I stole your wallet is **outrageous!** I did no such thing.

4e – Writing (p. 48)

- 4e.1 **set off** /'set 'ɒf/ = wyruszyć, wybrać się
 e.g. We must **set off** for the airport right away if we are to catch our flight in time.
 4e.2 **storm** /stɔ:m/ (n) = burza
 4e.3 **flash of lightning** = błyskawica
 4e.4 **strike** /straɪk/ (v) = (np. o piorunie) uderzyć (w coś)
 4e.5 **emergency service** /ɪ'mɜ:dʒənsɪ sɜ:vɪs/ (n) = pomoc w nagłych wypadkach
 4e.6 **grab** /græb/ (v) = to snatch / chwycić, złapać
 4e.7 **think twice** = dobrze się zastanowić
 e.g. You'd better **think twice** about leaving your job. What if you don't find anything better and end up jobless?
 4e.8 **tightly** /'taɪtli/ (adv) = mocno, szczelnie
 4e.9 **shut** /ʃʌt/ (adj) = closed / zamknięty
 4e.10 **speed** /spi:d/ (v) = pędzić, mknąć
 4e.11 **take off** /'teɪk 'ɒf/ (phr v) = (o samolocie) wystartować
 e.g. The passengers were told to fasten their seatbelts before the plane **took off**.
 Opp.: land
 4e.12 **sigh of relief** = westchnienie ulgi

- 4e.13 **sequence** /'si:kwəns/ (n) = porządek, kolejność
 4e.14 **climax event** /'klaɪmæks i'vent/ (n) = wydarzenie
 przełomowe, punkt kulminacyjny
 4e.15 **continent** /'kɒntɪnənt/ (n) = kontynent

Literature Corner 4 (p. 49)

- LC4.1 **satirist** /'sætɪrɪst/ (n) = satyryk
 LC4.2 **satire** /'sætəɪər/ (n) = satyra
 LC4.3 **tale** /teɪl/ (n) = opowieść
 LC4.4 **masterpiece** /'mɑ:stəpi:s/ (n) = arcydzieło
*e.g. This book is a **masterpiece** – it's the best book I've ever read!*
 LC4.5 **make fun of** = naśmiewać się z
*e.g. Stop **making fun of** other people's clothes! It's not polite.*
 LC4.6 **politics** /'pɒlɪtɪks/ (n) = polityka
 LC4.7 **voyage** /'vɔɪdʒ/ (n) = podróż morska, rejs
 LC4.8 **shipwrecked** /'ʃɪprekt/ (adj) = (o rozbitku) wyrzucony na brzeg morza
 LC4.9 **throw into** /'θrəʊ 'ɪntə/ (phr v) = wrzucić (do)
 LC4.10 **dry land** /,draɪ 'lænd/ (n) = stały ląd
 LC4.11 **tiny** /'taɪni/ (adj) = maleńki
*e.g. Although ants are **tiny**, they can carry things that weigh a lot more than them.*
Opp.: huge
 LC4.12 **seaman** /'si:mən/ (n) = marynarz, żeglarz
 LC4.13 **rock** /rɒk/ (n) = skała
 LC4.14 **crew** /kru:/ (n) = załoga
 LC4.15 **let down** /'let 'daʊn/ (phr v) = spuścić
 LC4.16 **overturn** /,əʊvə'tɜ:n/ (v) = przewrócić się
*e.g. We were all thrown into the sea when the boat **overturned**.*
 LC4.17 **north** /nɔ:θ/ (n) = północ
- LC4.18 **escape** /ɪ'skeɪp/ (v) = uciec
*e.g. The only way to **escape** is to dig a tunnel under the locked door.*
 LC4.19 **drop** /drɒp/ (v) = tu: opuszczać
 LC4.20 **struggle** /'strʌɡl/ (v) = walczyć, starać się
 LC4.21 **shallow** /'ʃæləʊ/ (adj) = płytki
Opp.: deep
 LC4.22 **nearly** /'niəli/ (adv) = almost / prawie, nieomal
 LC4.23 **mile** /maɪl/ (n) = mila
 LC4.24 **heat** /hi:t/ (n) = upał, spiekota
 LC4.25 **awake** /ə'weɪk/ (v) = obudzić się
*e.g. When I **awoke**, it took me a few minutes to realise that I was no longer dreaming.*
Opp.: fall asleep
 LC4.26 **fasten** /'fɑ:sən/ (v) = to tie / związać, przymocować do
Opp.: unfasten
 LC4.27 **upwards** /'ʌpwədz/ (adv) = w górę
Opp.: downwards
 LC4.28 **hurt** /hɜ:t/ (v) = ranić, sprawiać ból
 LC4.29 **alive** /ə'laɪv/ (adj) = żywy
Opp.: dead
 LC4.30 **gently** /'dʒentli/ (adv) = łagodnie, delikatnie
 LC4.31 **chest** /tʃest/ (n) = klatka piersiowa
 LC4.32 **downwards** /'daʊnwədz/ (adv) = w dół
 LC4.33 **human creature** /,hju:mən 'kri:tʃə/ (n) = istota ludzka
 LC4.34 **inch** /ɪntʃ/ (n) = cal
 LC4.35 **bow** /bəʊ/ (n) = łuk
 LC4.36 **arrow** /'ærəʊ/ (n) = strzała
 LC4.37 **tide** /taɪd/ (n) = przyływ
 LC4.38 **lie down** /'laɪ 'daʊn/ (phr v) = położyć się
*e.g. If you feel tired, **lie down** on the sofa and get some sleep.*
 LC4.39 **row** /rəʊ/ (v) = wiosłować
 LC4.40 **puzzled** /'pʌzld/ (adj) = zdziwiony, skonsternowany

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- 1 We need to something really nice we can do on our summer holidays.
A come up with C come into
B come round D come across
- 2 We have never had such an exciting before!
A sunscreen C adventure
B architecture D accommodation
- 3 She is very ; she has a very good job and lives by herself.
A puzzled C independent
B factual D luxurious
- 4 Although the taxi driver us, we decided not to complain.
A overcharged C reached
B pleased D demanded
- 5 The was swept away by the waves.
A sandcastle C running water
B storm D sunset
- 6 This painting is simply a
A struggle C thrill
B getaway D masterpiece
- 7 It is time to , so bring out the birthday cake!
A reserve C apologise
B celebrate D complain
- 8 The employees expressed their by leaving the meeting room.
A crew C length
B sequence D disapproval
- 9 The family to pay the bills.
A fastened C realised
B struggled D experienced
- 10 Although he has lived here for two years, he is not yet familiar with the
A culture C voyage
B storm D tide

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• alive • seaman • escape • unlock • predict • outrageous • torch • windy • reach • ideal

- 1 How did the prisoners manage to ?
- 2 It was so that our hats were blown away.
- 3 The holiday, in my opinion, is going to an exotic island.
- 4 Her behaviour was and I demand an apology!
- 5 How on earth can I this door without the correct key?
- 6 Although he hadn't eaten for six days, he was still
- 7 Pass me the ; I can't see a thing in this dark room.
- 8 A(n) must know how to use a compass.
- 9 In order to that book, I will need a chair to step on.
- 10 It is said that this fortune teller can actually the future.

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 When I travel, I usually buy music CDs from each country I visit. (modern)</p> <p>2 The parents of the child have filed a report with the police. (found)</p> <p>3 Due to bad weather conditions, the plane two hours late. (landed)</p> | <p>4 He to the sound of a dog barking. (fell asleep)</p> <p>5 This pond is too for me to swim in. (deep)</p> |
|--|--|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linijce po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 The mother combed her daughter's hair | GENTLE |
| 2 This book is not at all ; it is pure fantasy. | FACT |
| 3 The film had a(n) ending that amazed the audience. | DRAMA |
| 4 Such a(n) hotel room must have cost you a lot of money. | LUXURY |
| 5 Although he was rude to her on the phone, she spoke to him very | PROFESSION |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> lie | a lunch |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> packed | b twice |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> laundry | c service |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> think | d in |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> hiking | e habitat |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> check | f down |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> natural | g boots |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 Instead of living in a zoo, these animals should live in their</p> <p>2 He told his wife that he was tired of eating the same every day.</p> <p>3 Everyone else was wearing except for Sam, who wore sandals.</p> <p>4 I just can't believe that you have no at this hotel.</p> | <p>5 You ought to before accepting their offer.</p> <p>6 The desert heat was too much for her, so she decided to</p> <p>7 We were about to at the hotel when we noticed a mouse running across the carpet.</p> |
|--|--|

(pp. 50-51)

- SA2.1 **beached whale** /ˌbi:tʃt 'weɪl/ (n) = wieloryb wyrzucony na brzeg
- SA2.2 **shore** /ʃɔːr/ (n) = brzeg
- SA2.3 **humpback** /'hʌmpbæk/ (n) = wieloryb fałdowiec
- SA2.4 **wonderland** /'wʌndəlænd/ (n) = bajkowa kraina; tu: bajeczne miejsce
- SA2.5 **snowmobiling** /'snəʊməbiːlɪŋ/ (n) = jazda skuterem śnieżnym
- SA2.6 **dogsledding** /'dɒɡsledɪŋ/ (n) = jazda saniami z psim zaprzęgiem
- SA2.7 **canoeing** /kə'nuːɪŋ/ (n) = kajakarstwo
- SA2.8 **valley** /'væli/ (n) = dolina
- SA2.9 **instructor** /ɪn'strʌktət̩/ (n) = trener
- SA2.10 **range** /reɪndʒ/ (v) = mieć zakres, obejmować
e.g. Her duties as a secretary range from posting letters to organising conferences.
- SA2.11 **log cabin** /ˌlɒɡ 'kæbɪn/ (n) = chata z bali
- SA2.12 **factfile** /'fæktfaɪl/ (n) = tekst stanowiący kompilację faktów odnośnie danego tematu (np. pewnego państwa)

(p. 52)

- CCs.2.1 **climate zone** /'klaɪmət zəʊn/ (n) = strefa klimatyczna
- CCs.2.2 **equatorial** /ˌekwə'tɔːriəl/ (adj) = równikowy
- CCs.2.3 **the equator** /ɪ'kweɪtə/ (n) = równik
- CCs.2.4 **rainfall** /'reɪnfɔːl/ (n) = poziom opadów
e.g. The amount of rainfall in the desert is very small, which is why no trees grow there.
- CCs.2.5 **tropical** /'trɒpɪkəl/ (adj) = tropikalny
- CCs.2.6 **desert** /'dezət/ (adj) = pustynia
- CCs.2.7 **drop** /drɒp/ (v) = (o temperaturze) spaść
e.g. The temperature dropped during the night so we covered ourselves with blankets.
- CCs.2.8 **form** /fɔːm/ (n) = forma
- CCs.2.9 **thunderstorm** /'θʌndəstɔːm/ (n) = burza z piorunami
e.g. We were caught in a thunderstorm and arrived home completely wet.
- CCs.2.10 **temperate** /'tempərɪt/ (adj) = (o klimacie) umiarkowany
- CCs.2.11 **cool** /kuːl/ (adj) = chłodny, zimny
e.g. Please put on a jacket; it is a bit cool tonight.
- CCs.2.12 **cloudy** /'klaʊdi/ (adj) = pochmurny
- CCs.2.13 **subarctic** /ˌsʌb'ɑːktɪk/ (adj) = subarktyczny
- CCs.2.14 **common** /'kɒmən/ (adj) = częsty, pospolity
e.g. It is common for children to enjoy eating ice cream.
- CCs.2.15 **tundra** /'tʌndrə/ (adj) = tundra
- CCs.2.16 **rise** /raɪz/ (v) = (o temperaturze) wzrosnąć
e.g. The temperature rose so high that we had to install air-conditioning in the office.
- CCs.2.17 **bitterly cold** = przejmująco zimny
- CCs.2.18 **ground** /graʊnd/ (n) = grunt, ziemia
- CCs.2.19 **remain** /rɪ'meɪn/ (v) = pozostać
e.g. It was so hot that the ice cream remained frozen only for two minutes.
- CCs.2.20 **frozen** /'frəʊzən/ (adj) = zamrożony
- CCs.2.21 **map** /mæp/ (n) = mapa

(p. 53)

- M3.1 **moments in life** = chwile w życiu
- M3.2 **greetings card** /'grɪtɪŋz kɑ:d/ (n) = kartka z życzeniami
- M3.3 **second-hand** /,sekənd'hænd/ (adj) = z drugiej ręki
e.g. I found a good quality army jacket in a **second-hand** shop.
Opp.: brand-new
- M3.4 **calm sb down** /'kɑ:m 'dʌʊn/ (phr v) = uspokoić kogoś
e.g. After hearing the bad news she became quite upset, but the nurse **calmed her down** by giving her some medication.

- M3.5 **congratulate** /kən'grætʃʊleɪt/ (v) = pogratulować
e.g. We wish to **congratulate** you on the publication of your first book.
- M3.6 **thank** /θæŋk/ (v) = podziękować
- M3.7 **make arrangements** = poczynić przygotowania (do)
- M3.8 **postcard** /'pəʊstkɑ:d/ (n) = kartka pocztowa
e.g. I received a **postcard** from Janet, and she seems to be having a great time in Spain.

5a – (pp. 54–55)

- 5a.1 **on offer** = w sprzedaży
- 5a.2 **item** /'aɪtəm/ (n) = artykuł, produkt
- 5a.3 **charity shop** /'tʃærɪti ʃɒp/ (n) = sklep z rzeczami używanymi, które są sprzedawane dla celów charytatywnych
e.g. She enjoys going to **charity shops** as she can find many bargains there and at the same time help the poor.
- 5a.4 **antique** /æn'tɪk/ (n) = antyk
- 5a.5 **pick up bargains** = znajdować okazje (artykuły po okazjnej cenie)
- 5a.6 **variety** /və'raɪəti/ (n) = wybór, różnorodność
- 5a.7 **in need** = w potrzebie
e.g. This government does nothing to help the people **in need**.
- 5a.8 **subheading** /'sʌbhedɪŋ/ (n) = podtytuł
- 5a.9 **specialise (in)** /'speʃəlaɪz/ (v) = specjalizować się (w)
e.g. This shop **specialises in** children's toys.
Der.: speciality (n), specialisation (n)
- 5a.10 **car boot sale** /,kɑ: 'bu:t seɪl/ (n) = (British English) giełda rzeczy używanych, które są sprzedawane z bagażnika samochodu
- 5a.11 **range** /reɪndʒ/ (n) = gama, wybór
- 5a.12 **check** /tʃek/ (v) = sprawdzić

- 5a.13 **surprisingly** /sə'praɪzɪŋli/ (adv) = zaskakująco, zadziwiająco
e.g. **Surprisingly**, he did not mention the fact that he had bought a brand new car.
- 5a.14 **refund** /'rɪ:fʌnd/ (n) = zwrot pieniędzy
e.g. The customer got a **refund** for the broken washing machine she bought yesterday.
- 5a.15 **bazaar** /bə'zɑ:ʀ/ (n) = bazar, hala targowa
- 5a.16 **bank holiday** /,bæŋk 'hɒlɪdeɪ/ (n) = (British English) dzień wolny od pracy
- 5a.17 **fan** /fæn/ (n) = wentylator
- 5a.18 **check out** /'tʃek 'aʊt/ (phr v) = sprawdzić, wypróbować
e.g. Have you **checked out** that new restaurant? It's amazing!
- 5a.19 **hard-earned cash** = ciężko zarobione pieniądze
- 5a.20 **consider** /kən'sɪdər/ (v) = zastanowić się nad czymś, rozważyć
e.g. If you're bored with your life, why not **consider** moving to a different city?
Der.: consideration (n)
- 5a.21 **hunt around for sth** (v) = rozglądać się za czymś
Der.: hunter (n)
- 5a.22 **option** /'ɒpʃən/ (n) = a choice / wybór, opcja
e.g. With this mobile phone, you have the **option** of having the language in English or in French.
- 5a.23 **patience** /'peɪʃəns/ (n) = cierpliwość

- 5a.24 **alternative** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv/ (n) = możliwość, wybór
- 5a.25 **come up with** /'kʌm 'ʌp wɪð/ (phr v) = znaleźć, wynajdywać
e.g. *She's come up with several pubs where the party could take place.*
- 5a.26 **lighter on sb's pocket** = cheap / tani
- 5a.27 **unwanted** /,ʌn'wʌntɪd/ (adj) = niepotrzebny, zbędny
- 5a.28 **dig out** /'dɪg 'aʊt/ (phr v) = wyszperać
- 5a.29 **attic** /'ætɪk/ (n) = strych
e.g. *All of our old clothes and things we don't use are stored in the attic.*
- 5a.30 **swap** /swɒp/ (v) = to exchange / zamienić się (czymś)
e.g. *Would you consider swapping your bicycle for my skateboard?*
- 5a.31 **trader** /'treɪdər/ (n) = handlarz
- 5a.32 **equipment** /'kwɪpmənt/ (n) = sprzęt
- 5a.33 **turn up** /'tɜ:n 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to appear / pojawić się
e.g. *She turned up at the café a whole hour late.*
- 5a.34 **be held** (v) = odbywać się
- 5a.35 **rare** /reə/ (adj) = rzadki
Opp.: common
- 5a.36 **donate** /dəʊ'neɪt/ (v) = dać na cel charytatywny
Der.: donation (n)
- 5a.37 **miscellaneous** /,mɪsə'leɪniəs/ (adj) = rozmaity, różny
- 5a.38 **next to nothing** = prawie nic
- 5a.39 **homeless** /'həʊmləs/ (adj) = bezdomny
e.g. *The homeless man had no choice but to sleep on a park bench.*
- 5a.40 **developing** /dɪ'veləpɪŋ/ (adj) = rozwijający się
- 5a.41 **handmade** /,hænd'meɪd/ (adj) = wykonany ręcznie
e.g. *Handmade rugs are more expensive than machine-made ones.*
Opp.: machine-made
- 5a.42 **decoration** /,dekə'reɪʃən/ (n) = ozdoba
- 5a.43 **raise** /reɪz/ (v) = (o pieniądzach) zbierać
- 5a.44 **shop till you drop** = kupować bez ograniczeń
- 5a.45 **cause** /kɔ:z/ (n) = cel (np. charytatywny)
- 5a.46 **be in the mood to do sth** = być w nastroju do czegoś
e.g. *Are you in the mood to go to the cinema, or would you rather stay at home?*
- 5a.47 **head (for)** /hed/ (v) = zmierzać (do)
e.g. *As we were heading for the bank, we saw an accident.*
- 5a.48 **salesperson** /'seɪlspɜ:sən/ (n) = sprzedawca
- 5a.49 **customer** /'kʌstəmər/ (n) = klient
- 5a.50 **condition** /kən'dɪʃən/ (n) = stan
- 5b.2 **half price** /,hɑ:f 'praɪs/ (n) = (za) połowę ceny
- 5b.3 **Don't miss it!** = Nie przegap!
- 5b.4 **special offer** /,speʃjəl 'ɒfər/ (n) = oferta specjalna
e.g. *There is a special offer: all items in the store are 30% off.*
- 5b.5 **major** /'meɪdʒə/ (adj) = znaczny, duży
Opp.: minor
- 5b.6 **reduction** /rɪ'dʌkʃən/ (n) = obniżka (cen)
Opp.: increase (n)
- 5b.7 **selection** /sɪ'lekʃən/ (n) = variety, range / wybór
- 5b.8 **elegant** /'elɪɡənt/ (adj) = smart / elegancki
e.g. *She looked very elegant in her long evening dress and gold earrings.*
- 5b.9 **fishmonger's** /'fɪʃmŋgəz/ (n) = sklep rybny
- 5b.10 **confectioner's** /kən'fekʃənəz/ (n) = cukiernia
- 5b.11 **dry cleaner's** /,draɪ'kli:nəz/ (n) = pralnia chemiczna
- 5b.12 **stationer's** /'steɪʃənəz/ (n) = sklep papierniczy
- 5b.13 **chemist's** /'kɛmɪsts/ (n) = apteka
- 5b.14 **jeweller's** /'dʒu:ələz/ (n) = sklep jubilerski
- 5b.15 **newsagent's** /'nju:zeɪdʒənts/ (n) = kiosk z gazetami
- 5b.16 **by cheque** = (płacić) czekiem
e.g. *Would you like to pay in cash or by cheque?*
- 5b.17 **on sale** = w sprzedaży
- 5b.18 **be up for sale** = być wystawionym na sprzedaż
e.g. *If you are interested in buying a house, our house is up for sale for a reasonable price.*
- 5b.19 **on credit** = na kredyt
- 5b.20 **in cash** = (płacić) gotówką
- 5b.21 **accessory** /ək'sesəri/ (n) = dodatek (np. apaszka, biżuteria)
- 5b.22 **material** /mə'tɪəriəl/ (n) = materiał
- 5b.23 **unbeatable** /ʌn'bitəbəl/ (adj) = bezkonkurencyjny, nie do przebicia
- 5b.24 **value** /'vælju:/ (n) = wartość; tu: opłacalność (zakupu)
- 5b.25 **leather** /'leðər/ (n) = skóra (jako materiał)
- 5b.26 **high-heeled** /,haɪ'hi:ld/ (adj) = na wysokim obcasie
e.g. *Since she started wearing high-heeled shoes, she found it hard to walk on the uneven pavement.*
- 5b.27 **lace-up shoes** /,leɪsʌp 'ʃu:z/ (n pl) = buty sznurowane
- 5b.28 **quality** /'kwɒləti/ (n) = jakość
e.g. *Although it was an attractive T-shirt, he didn't buy it because it was of bad quality.*
- 5b.29 **cotton** /'kɒtən/ (adj) = bawełna
- 5b.30 **pure** /pjʊər/ (adj) = czysty
- 5b.31 **wool** /wʊl/ (n) = wełna
- 5b.32 **acrylic** /ə'krɪlɪk/ (adj) = akrylowy
- 5b.33 **machine washable** /mə'ʃɪn 'wɒʃəbəl/ (adj) = nadający się do prania w pralce
- 5b.34 **baseball cap** /'beɪsbɔ:l kæp/ (n) = czapka baseballowa
- 5b.35 **baggy-style** /,bæɡi'staɪl/ (adj) = luźny, workowaty

5b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 56–57)

- 5b.1 **saving** /'seɪvɪŋ/ (n) = a discount / oszczędność, zniżka

- 5b.36 **unisex** /'ju:niseks/ (adj) = (o ubraniu) uniseks, dla obu płci
- 5b.37 **full-length** /'fʊl'leŋθ/ (adj) = długi
- 5b.38 **waterproof** /'wɔ:təpru:f/ (adj) = nieprzemakalny, wodoodporny
e.g. *Little Billy, who enjoys scuba diving, was delighted when his father bought him a **waterproof** watch.*
- 5b.39 **nylon** /'naɪlɒn/ (adj) = nylonowy
- 5b.40 **anorak** /'ænərək/ (n) = anorak
- 5b.41 **plain** /pleɪn/ (adj) = (o ubraniu) prosty, niewyszukany
- 5b.42 **fancy** /'fænsi/ (adj) = (o ubraniu) wyszukany, wymyślny
- 5b.43 **formal** /'fɔ:məl/ (adj) = galowy, elegancki
e.g. *Wearing **formal** clothes for a job interview is absolutely necessary.*
- 5b.44 **casual** /'kæʒuəl/ (adj) = (o ubraniu) swobodny, codzienny
- 5b.45 **trendy** /'trendi/ (adj) = modny, na czasie
- 5b.46 **menswear** /'menzweə/ (n) = odzież męska
- 5b.47 **fitting room** /'fɪtɪŋ ru:m/ (n) = przymierzalnia
- 5b.48 **receipt** /rɪ'si:t/ (n) = pokwitowanie, paragon
e.g. *The customer could not exchange the item he bought because he had lost the **receipt**.*

5c – Grammar in use (pp. 58–59)

- 5c.1 **obligation** /'ɒblɪ'geɪʃən/ (n) = obowiązek, zobowiązanie
- 5c.2 **permission** /pə'mɪʃən/ (n) = zgoda
e.g. *After getting my boss's **permission**, I took the afternoon off so as to get my car fixed.*
- 5c.3 **prohibition** /,prəʊ'bɪʃən/ (n) = zakaz
- 5c.4 **absence** /'æbsəns/ (n) = tu: brak
Opp.: presence
- 5c.5 **tip** /tɪp/ (n) = napiwek
e.g. *We left the waiter a big **tip** because he was so polite and professional.*
- 5c.6 **obtain** /əb'teɪn/ (v) = otrzymać
- 5c.7 **overtime** /'əʊvətaɪm/ (adv) = nadgodziny
e.g. *She quit her job because she was not paid for working **overtime**.*
- 5c.8 **display** /dɪ'spleɪ/ (n) = wystawa
- 5c.9 **assumption** /ə'sʌmpʃən/ (n) = przypuszczenie
- 5c.10 **flea market** /'fli:mɑ:kɪt/ (n) = pchli targ

Phrasal verbs

- 5c.11 **look forward to** /'lʊk 'fɔ:wəd tə/ = nie móc się doczekać
- 5c.12 **look out (for)** /'lʊk 'aʊt/ = uważać (na)
- 5c.13 **look up** /'lʊk 'ʌp/ = sprawdzić (np. w słowniku)
- 5c.14 **look for** /'lʊk fɜ:/ = szukać
- 5c.15 **look after** /'lʊk 'ɑ:ftə/ = to take care (of) / zaopiekować się

- 5c.16 **pickpocket** /'pɪkpɒkɪt/ (n) = kieszonkowiec

5d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 60–61)

- 5d.1 **cardigan** /'kɑ:dɪgən/ (n) = sweter rozpinany
- 5d.2 **hold on** /'həʊld 'ɒn/ (phr v) = to wait / poczekać
- 5d.3 **triangular** /traɪ'æŋgju:lə/ (adj) = trójkątny
- 5d.4 **square** /skweə/ (adj) = kwadratowy
- 5d.5 **rectangular** /rek'tæŋgju:lə/ (adj) = prostokątny
- 5d.6 **floral** /'flɔ:rəl/ (adj) = kwiecisty, w kwiaty
- 5d.7 **striped** /straɪpt/ (adj) = pasiasty, w paski
e.g. *He wore an awful **striped** shirt that made him look like a zebra.*
- 5d.8 **checked** /tʃekt/ (adj) = kraciasty, w kratkę
- 5d.9 **polka-dot** /'pɒlkədɒt/ (adj) = w kropki
- 5d.10 **straw** /stro:/ (n) = słomiany
- 5d.11 **clay** /kleɪ/ (n) = gliniany
- 5d.12 **wheel** /wi:l/ (n) = kółko
e.g. *It's easy to move my suitcase along because it has small **wheels**.*
- 5d.13 **peak** /pi:k/ (n) = daszek (np. u czapki baseballowej)
- 5d.14 **lace** /leɪs/ (n) = sznurówka
- 5d.15 **handle** /'hændl/ (n) = rączka, uchwyt
- 5d.16 **kimono** /kɪ'məʊnəʊ/ (n) = kimono
- 5d.17 **sombrero** /sɒm'breərəʊ/ (n) = sombrero
- 5d.18 **pot** /pɒt/ = dzban

5e – Writing (p. 62)

- 5e.1 **assess** /ə'ses/ (v) = ocenić
e.g. *After **assessing** your CV, we have decided that you have enough experience to work for us.*
- 5e.2 **silk** /sɪlk/ (n) = jedwab

Culture Clip 5 (p. 63)

- CC5.1 **colonial** /kə'ləʊniəl/ (adj) = kolonialny
- CC5.2 **colony** /'kɒləni/ (n) = a country ruled by another (stronger) country / kolonia
- CC5.3 **copy** /'kɒpi/ (v) = naśladować
e.g. *I wish you would stop **copying** my drawing style and come up with something original instead.*
- CC5.4 **typical** /'tɪpɪkəl/ (adj) = characteristic / typowy
e.g. *It's a **typical** example of baroque architecture.*
- CC5.5 **symmetrical** /sɪ'metrɪkəl/ (adj) = symetryczny
- CC5.6 **side** /saɪd/ (n) = strona
- CC5.7 **row** /rəʊ/ (n) = rząd, szereg
- CC5.8 **brick** /brɪk/ (n) = cegła
e.g. *Although most of the wooden houses were destroyed by a terrible storm, those made of **brick** were left standing.*

- CC5.9 **shutter** /'ʃʌtə/ (n) = okiennica
 CC5.10 **frame** /freɪm/ (n) = futryna, framuga
 CC5.11 **cottage** /'kɒtɪdʒ/ (n) = domek
 CC5.12 **steep** /sti:p/ (adj) = stromy
e.g. To ride your bicycle up this steep road, you need a lot of strength.
 CC5.13 **uneven** /,ʌn'ɪ:vən/ (adj) = nierówny
 CC5.14 **slate** /sleɪt/ (n) = płytką łupkowa dachowa
 CC5.15 **sloping** /'sləʊpɪŋ/ (adj) = pochylony
 CC5.16 **architect** /'ɑ:kɪtekt/ (n) = architekt

- CC5.17 **horizontal** /,hɒrɪ'zɒntəl/ (adj) = poziomy
Opp.: vertical
 CC5.18 **flat** /flæt/ (adj) = płaski
e.g. Iowa is a completely flat US state with not a hill or mountain in sight.
 CC5.19 **stick out** /'stɪk 'aʊt/ (phr v) = wystawać
 CC5.20 **porch** /pɔ:tʃ/ (n) = weranda
e.g. On hot summer nights, we sit on the porch and enjoy the breeze.

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- If you don't know what to do with all your money, why not give it away to ?
 A refund C charity
 B selection D saving
- You can choose from a large of products.
 A range C option
 B decoration D accessory
- Put all the junk you don't need in the
 A attic C pot
 B colony D display
- Are you looking for tight or trousers?
 A horizontal C pure
 B typical D baggy-style
- How did you manage to such a large diamond?
 A consider C raise
 B obtain D specialise
- You'd better wear your because it will start raining soon.
 A fan C menswear
 B anorak D kimono
- The reason why this item is so expensive, sir, is because it is a(n)
 A value C antique
 B alternative D refund
- You have a(n) to fulfil your promise.
 A obligation C cause
 B prohibition D patience
- Watching a movie can be boring for a child.
 A full-length C sloping
 B major D unbeatable
- Since she loves flowers so much, the pattern of the rug appealed to her.
 A plain C floral
 B checked D polka-dot

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• shutter • casual • architect • steep • pickpocket • cottage • unwanted • hunt • quality • item

- My new shoes were expensive but of a very good
- He likes to wild and rare animals.
- I'm afraid that this is not for sale.
- Every year, thousands of dogs are left in the streets.
- This hill is too for me to climb.
- clothes are popular among teenagers.
- Please close the ; I'd like to take an afternoon nap.
- The was clever enough to avoid areas where there were police officers.
- The old woman has been living in that for the last fifty years.
- The who designed this awful building ought to find a different job.

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Don't worry; it's only a mistake. You'll still get an A. (major)</p> <p>2 Place the milk carton in a(n) position in the fridge. (horizontal)</p> <p>3 To make items, you have to be imaginative. (machine-made)</p> | <p>4 Your at the meeting has upset the boss. (presence)</p> <p>5 This stamp has great value because it is so (common)</p> |
|---|---|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 There is a of clothes you can choose from. | VARY |
| 2 Your that she would forgive you was correct. | ASSUME |
| 3 There has been a 50% in the price of hats at our store. | REDUCE |
| 4 Did you ask for to use my computer? | PERMIT |
| 5 The house is designed in a shape. | TRIANGLE |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	lace-up	a offer
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	head	b cleaner's
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	special	c shoes
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	turn	d up
5 <input type="checkbox"/>	flea	e cap
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	dry	f for
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	baseball	g market

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 You can find lots of bargains at the</p> <p>2 You have your on backwards.</p> <p>3 I'd better take this dirty shirt to the</p> <p>4 There is a at this store until the end of the month, so let's go!</p> | <p>5 I've just bought a lovely black pair of for the gym.</p> <p>6 Let's the stores before they close.</p> <p>7 The fact that you constantly late makes her angry.</p> |
|--|--|

6

Happy Days!

6a – (pp. 64–65)

- 6a.1 **happy days** /'hæpi deɪz/ (n pl) = szczęśliwe dni
- 6a.2 **link** /lɪŋk/ (v) = to connect / łączyć
- 6a.3 **mate** /meɪt/ (v) = (o ptakach) parzyć się
- 6a.4 **wed** /wed/ (v) = (przestarzałe) pobrać się
Opp.: divorce
- 6a.5 **dread** /dred/ (v) = bać się, lękać się
e.g. I **dread** having a lot of work to do; it always makes me stressed.
- 6a.6 **fate** /fet/ (n) = los
e.g. After the terrible storm, the **fate** of the four fishermen is still unknown.
- 6a.7 **sorrow** /'sɒrəʊ/ (n) = smutek, żal
Opp.: joy
- 6a.8 **luck** /lʌk/ (n) = szczęście, traf
e.g. What good **luck** to find a €50 note lying on the ground!
- 6a.9 **fortune** /'fɔ:tju:n/ (n) = tu: szczęście
e.g. I had the good **fortune** to meet him that day and talk to him about my latest project.
- 6a.10 **groom** /gru:m/ (n) = pan młody
e.g. The **groom** wore a white suit to his wedding.
- 6a.11 **bride** /braɪd/ (n) = panna młoda
e.g. Everyone turned to look at the **bride's** beautiful wedding dress.
- 6a.12 **bouquet** /bu'keɪ/ (n) = bukiet
- 6a.13 **wedding cake** /'wedɪŋ keɪk/ (n) = tort weselny
- 6a.14 **maiden** /'meɪdn/ (n) = (przestarzałe) dziewczę, dziewczka
- 6a.15 **roots** /ru:ts/ (n pl) = korzenie, źródła
- 6a.16 **folklore** /'fɒklɔ:ɹ/ (n) = folklor, tradycja ludowa
- 6a.17 **superstition** /,su:pə'stɪʃən/ (n) = przesąd, zabobon
e.g. According to **superstition**, it's bad luck if a cat crosses your path.
- 6a.18 **ancient custom** /,eɪnʃənt 'kʌstəm/ (n) = stary zwyczaj
- 6a.19 **in the hope that** = w nadziei, że
e.g. She prayed to God every night **in the hope that** her prayer would come true.
- 6a.20 **treat** /tri:t/ (n) = smakołyk, przyjemność
- 6a.21 **goose** /gu:s/ (n) = gęś
- 6a.22 **in sb's honour** = na cześć
e.g. They built a statue in the park **in the poet's honour**.
- 6a.23 **generosity** /,dʒenə'rɒsɪti/ (n) = hojność, szlachliwość
- 6a.24 **change one's mind** (idm) = zmienić zdanie
e.g. I've **changed my mind** and have decided to come with you to the island after all.
- 6a.25 **spend a fortune** = wydać majątek
e.g. Oh dear, he must have **spent a fortune** on that gold Rolex watch!

- 6a.26 **wreath** /rɪθ/ (n) = wianek
- 6a.27 **wild flower** /'waɪld fləʊə/ (n) = kwiat polny
- 6a.28 **pick** /pɪk/ (v) = zrywać (kwiaty)
e.g. The gardener warned the children not to **pick** roses from the garden.
- 6a.29 **handkerchief** /'hæŋkətʃɪf/ (n) = chusteczka
- 6a.30 **horseshoe** /'hɔ:sʃu:/ (n) = podkowa
- 6a.31 **christening robe** /'krɪsənɪŋ rəʊb/ (n) = szata do chrztu
- 6a.32 **icing** (n) = lukier
- 6a.33 **the icing on the cake** (idm) = dopełnienie szczęścia
e.g. We had a wonderful trip abroad and meeting the British ambassador was **the icing on the cake**.
- 6a.34 **take pride (in)** = być dumnym (z czegoś)
e.g. He **takes pride in** the fact that he can make attractive tables and chairs.
Opp.: be ashamed (of)
- 6a.35 **three-tier** /,θri:'tiə/ (adj) = (o torcie) składający się z trzech pięter
- 6a.36 **reception** /rɪ'sepʃən/ (n) = przyjęcie
e.g. At the wedding **reception**, guests danced, drank and ate delicious food.
- 6a.37 **theme** /θi:m/ (n) = motyw
e.g. Elves and fairy queens seem to be the main **theme** of her art.
- 6a.38 **swan** /swɒn/ (n) = łabędź
- 6a.39 **fairy** /'feəri/ (n) = duzelek
e.g. There is a painting of a little **fairy** on my bedroom wall.
- 6a.40 **according to** /ə'kɔ:dɪŋ tə/ = według
e.g. **According to** my sister, it was you who broke the vase, but I'll have to find out for myself.
- 6a.41 **top layer** = tu: najwyższe piętro tortu
- 6a.42 **store** /stɔ:ɹ/ (v) = przechowywać
e.g. You ought to **store** this tin of food in a cool, dry place.
Der.: storage (n)
- 6a.43 **tin** /tɪn/ (n) = metalowe pudełko
- 6a.44 **wisdom** /'wɪzdəm/ (n) = mądrość ludowa
- 6a.45 **tempt** /tempt/ (v) = kusić
e.g. While being on a diet, she was always **tempted** to eat sweets.
- 6a.46 **carry off** /'kæri 'ɒf/ (phr v) = zabrać, porwać
- 6a.47 **forever** /fə'revə/ (adv) = na zawsze
e.g. Some believe that good people will go to heaven and live **forever**.

6b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 66–67)

- 6b.1 **Halloween** /,hæləʊ's:ɪn/ (n) = wigilia Wszystkich Świętych, Halloween

- 6b.2 **pumpkin lantern** /'pʌmpkɪn 'læntən/ (n) = lampion
zrobiony z dyni (na Halloween)
- 6b.3 **strange** /streɪndʒ/ (adj) = odd / dziwny
e.g. *What a **strange** man! Every morning he stands on his head for an hour.*
Opp.: usual, normal
- 6b.4 **scare** /skeə/ (v) = to frighten / przestraszyć
- 6b.5 **trick or treat** = dosł. psikus albo smakołyk (zawołanie dzieci używane podczas święta Halloween)
- 6b.6 **mosque** /mɒsk/ (n) = meczet
- 6b.7 **fair** /feə/ (n) = targ, jarmark; kiermasz
- 6b.8 **cracker** /'krækə/ (n) = zabawka bożonarodzeniowa w kształcie dużego cukierka, który pęka z trzaskiem po pociągnięciu za końce, ujawniając ukryty w środku prezent
- 6b.9 **hang up** /'hæŋ 'ʌp/ (phr v) = rozwiesić (ubrania)
e.g. ***Hang up** your clothes outside; the sun can dry them faster.*
- 6b.10 **stocking** /'stɒkɪŋ/ (n) = tu: skarpetka, do której chowa się prezenty świąteczne
- 6b.11 **carols** /'kærəlz/ (n pl) = koledy
- 6b.12 **exchange** /ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/ (v) = wymienić się (prezentami)
- 6b.13 **dress up** /'dres 'ʌp/ (phr v) = przebrać się (za)
e.g. *Would you rather **dress up** as a ghost or a witch?*
- 6b.14 **parade** /pə'reɪd/ (n) = parada
- 6b.15 **streamer** /'stri:mə/ (n) = serpentyna
- 6b.16 **fireworks** /'faɪəwɜ:ks/ (n pl) = ognie sztuczne
e.g. *After the ceremony, the **fireworks** lit up the night sky.*
- 6b.17 **greetings** /'grɪtɪŋz/ (n pl) = pozdrowienia
- 6b.18 **May Day** /'meɪ deɪ/ (n) = 1 Maja, Święto Pracy
- 6b.19 **Independence Day** /,ɪndɪ'pendəns deɪ/ (n) = Święto Niepodległości (Stanów Zjednoczonych)
- 6b.20 **bridal shower** /'braɪdʒə 'ʃaʊə/ (n) = (American English) przyjęcie organizowane dla kobiety mającej za niedługo wyjść za mąż
- 6b.21 **congratulate** /kən'grætʃəleɪt/ (v) = to compliment / gratulować
- 6b.22 **Well done!** = Brawo!, Dobra robota!
- 6b.23 **graduate** /'grædʒueɪt/ (v) = ukończyć (studia)
e.g. *Which university did you **graduate** from?*
- 6b.24 **promotion** /prə'məʃjən/ (n) = awans
e.g. *Due to her excellent work, she received a **promotion**.*
Opp.: demotion
- 6b.25 **be relieved** /rɪ'li:vɪd/ (adj) = poczuć ulgę
e.g. *I was **relieved** to find my wallet – I thought I had lost it.*
- 6b.26 **satisfied** /sə'tɪsfɑɪd/ (adj) = zadowolony
e.g. *He was not at all **satisfied** with his meal and complained to the chef about it.*
- 6b.27 **fascinated** /'fæsɪneɪtɪd/ (adj) = zafascynowany
e.g. *My cousin is **fascinated** by giants and fairies – the walls in her room are covered with posters showing such creatures.*
- 6b.28 **engagement** /ɪn'ɡeɪdʒmənt/ (n) = zaręczyny
- 6b.29 **fancy dress party** (n) = bal kostiumowy
- 6b.30 **retirement** /rɪ'taɪəmənt/ (n) = emerytura
e.g. *He's so hardworking that he finds it difficult to even think of **retirement**.*
- 6b.31 **spectacular** /spek'tækjʊlə/ (adj) = spektakularny
- 6b.32 **amusing** /ə'mju:zɪŋ/ (adj) = zabawny, śmieszny
e.g. *Although my joke was funny, one of my friends found it not at all **amusing**.*
- 6b.33 **entertaining** /,entə'teɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = rozrywkowy
- 6b.34 **superb** /su:'pɜ:b/ (adj) = excellent / wspaniały, znakomity
e.g. *The dinner was **superb**: everything was very much to our liking.*
- 6b.35 **dull** /dʌl/ (adj) = uninteresting / nudny, nieciekawy
Opp.: interesting
- 6b.36 **greetings card** /'grɪtɪŋz kɑ:d/ (n) = kartka z życzeniami
- 6b.37 **graduation** /,grædʒu'eɪʃjən/ (n) = ukończenie studiów
e.g. ***Graduation** was the only thing on the students' minds – to successfully finish university and enter the real world.*
- 6b.38 **Season's Greetings** = Wesołych Świąt!
- 6b.39 **speedy** /'spi:di/ (adj) = fast / szybki
Opp.: slow
- 6b.40 **recovery** /rɪ'kʌvəri/ (n) = powrót do zdrowia
- 6b.41 **colleague** /'kɒli:ɡ/ (n) = kolega/koleżanka z pracy
e.g. *We sent our sick **colleague** a greetings card, wishing her a speedy recovery.*

6c – Grammar in use (pp. 68–69)

- 6c.1 **fixed arrangement** /'fɪkst ə'reɪndʒmənt/ (n) = wcześniejsze przygotowanie, ustalenie
- 6c.2 **on-the-spot decision** = szybka decyzja, decyzja „na miejscu”
e.g. *Without thinking, I made an **on-the-spot decision** to go and live in the country.*
- 6c.3 **cordially** /'kɔ:diəli/ (adv) = serdecznie
- 6c.4 **annual** /'ænjʊəl/ (adj) = coroczny
- 6c.5 **make it** = tu: zdążyć
- Phrasal verbs**

6c.6 **break through** /'breɪk 'θru:/ = przebić się (przez)
e.g. *He wanted to come up and talk to her but he had trouble **breaking through** the crowd.*

6c.7 **break off** /'breɪk 'ɒf/ = zerwać (zaręczyny)

6c.8 **break out (of)** /'breɪk 'aʊt/ = uciec (z więzienia)

- 6c.9 **break away** /'breɪk ə'weɪ/ = oderwać się (od czegoś)
e.g. The island **broke away** from the mainland thousands of years ago.
- 6c.10 **break down** /'breɪk 'daʊn/ = (o samochodzie)
zepsuć się
- 6c.11 **break into** /'breɪk 'ɪntə/ = włamać się (np. do mieszkania)
- 6c.12 **barbecue** /'bɑːbɪkjʊː/ (n) = przyjęcie grillowe, barbecue

6d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 70–71)

- 6d.1 **hats off** = czapki z głów
- 6d.2 **request the pleasure of sb's company** = prosić kogoś
uprzejmie o przybycie
- 6d.3 **regrets** /rɪ'ɡrets/ (n pl) = odmowa (na przyjęcie zaproszenia)
- 6d.4 **job hunting** /'dʒɒb ˌhʌntɪŋ/ (n) = poszukiwanie pracy
- 6d.5 **in the post** = (wysłać) pocztą
e.g. If you want to, I'll put the letter **in the post** for you.
- 6d.6 **posh** /pɒʃ/ (adj) = elegancki, wykwintny
- 6d.7 **sit-down meal** = posiłek przy stole
- 6d.8 **caterer** /'keɪtərə/ (n) = osoba bądź firma przygotowująca przyjęcia i bankiety
e.g. The **caterer** did an excellent job preparing the food for the party.
- 6d.9 **buffet** /'bʊfeɪ/ (n) = przyjęcie na stojąco
- 6d.10 **put on weight** = przytyć
- 6d.11 **pick sb up** /'pɪk 'ʌp/ (phr v) = zabrać, odebrać kogoś
e.g. I'll **pick you up** at eight to take you to the airport, so make sure you are ready by then.
- 6d.12 **elbow** /'elbəʊ/ (n) = łokieć
- 6d.13 **empty-handed** /'empti'hændɪd/ (adj) = z niczym, z pustymi rękami
- 6d.14 **colourfully wrapped** = zapakowany w kolorowy papier
- 6d.15 **think highly of sb/sth** = mieć o kimś/czymś wysokie mniemanie
e.g. All of Professor Higgins' students **think highly of him**; he's both intelligent and humorous.
- 6d.16 **evaluate** /'væljuːeɪt/ (v) = ocenić
e.g. In order to **evaluate** your work properly, I first need to understand the subject better.
- 6d.17 **celebrate** /'selɪbreɪt/ (v) = świętować
e.g. After graduating from university, she decided to **celebrate** by throwing a big party.
- 6d.18 **occasion** /ə'keɪʒən/ (n) = okazja, uroczystość
- 6d.19 **delighted** /dɪ'laɪtɪd/ (adj) = zachwycony
e.g. She was **delighted** by his suggestion to do the project together.

- 6d.20 **succeed** /sək'sɪd/ (v) = odnieść sukces
e.g. If you try hard and never give up, you will **succeed**.
- 6d.21 **insist** /ɪn'sɪst/ (v) = nalegać
e.g. I know you don't want to go to the zoo, but I **insist** that we go because little Suzie has never been to one.
Der.: insistence (n)

6e – Writing (p. 72)

- 6e.1 **attractive** /ə'træktɪv/ (adj) = atrakcyjny, ładny
- 6e.2 **estimate** /'estɪmeɪt/ (v) = szacować, oceniać

Culture Clip 6 (p. 73)

- CC6.1 **bizarre** /bɪ'zɑːr/ (adj) = odd, strange / dziwny
e.g. Something **bizarre** has just happened: the clock in the kitchen, which stopped last year, has started again!
- CC6.2 **competition** /ˌkɒmpɪ'tɪʃən/ (n) = konkurencja
e.g. There was a cake-eating **competition** here yesterday, and Big Joe won again by eating nine whole cakes!
- CC6.3 **take place** = to happen / odbyć się
e.g. Where will the Eurovision Song Contest **take place** this year?
- CC6.4 **competitor** /kəm'petɪtə/ (n) = konkurent, rywal
- CC6.5 **homemade** /'həʊmmeɪd/ (adj) = wykonany własnoręcznie, własnej roboty
Opp.: manufactured
- CC6.6 **flying machine** /'flaɪɪŋ məʃiːn/ (n) = maszyna latająca
- CC6.7 **pier** /pɪə/ (n) = molo
- CC6.8 **the furthest** /'fɜːðəst/ (adv) = najdalej
- CC6.9 **cash prize** /'kæʃ praɪz/ (n) = nagroda pieniężna
- CC6.10 **spectator** /spek'tetə/ (n) = widz
e.g. Thousands of **spectators** watched the World Cup final.
- CC6.11 **contestant** /kən'testənt/ (n) = zawodnik
- CC6.12 **steep** /stiːp/ (adj) = stromy
- CC6.13 **roll down** /'rəʊl 'daʊn/ (phr v) = toczyć w dół
- CC6.14 **chase** /tʃeɪs/ (v) = ścigać
e.g. The robber was **chased** by the police but managed to get away.
- CC6.15 **isle** /aɪl/ (n) = wyspa
- CC6.16 **flaming torch** /'fleɪmɪŋ 'tɔːtʃ/ (n) = zapalona pochodnia
- CC6.17 **galley** /'gæli/ (n) = galera
- CC6.18 **alike** /ə'laɪk/ (adv) = tak samo, jednakowo
- CC6.19 **dip** /dɪp/ (n) = zanurzenie, zamoczenie się (w morzu)
- CC6.20 **attract** /ə'trækt/ (v) = przyciągać
e.g. People of all ages are **attracted** to Hollywood stars because they are beautiful and wealthy.
Der.: attractive (adj)
- CC6.21 **certificate** /sə'tɪfɪkət/ (n) = certyfikat, zaświadczenie
- CC6.22 **participant** /pɑː'tɪsɪpənt/ (n) = uczestnik

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- Being taken to the movies and the funfair was quite a(n) for the kids.
A treat C fate
B fortune D obligation
- I wouldn't mind taking a(n) in the lake.
A isle C elbow
B dip D barbecue
- We all wish for your recovery.
A speedy C satisfied
B relieved D entertaining
- It was such a book that she fell asleep while reading it.
A fascinated C bizarre
B spectacular D dull
- She would like to her blouse for another one.
A dress up C exchange
B hire D store
- Are you going to participate in the ?
A recovery C folklore
B parade D theme
- Her in giving to the poor was appreciated.
A value C generosity
B reception D luck
- If you had taken better care of your car, it would not have
A broken down C broken off
B broken away D broken out
- He that it would take 45 minutes to drive to the airport from his house.
A estimated C evaluated
B succeeded D regretted
- The old man had , so we listened to his advice.
A bride C wreath
B root D wisdom

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• competitors • forever • occasion • tin • caterer • certificate • fair • superstition • insisted • furthest

- She didn't feel like cooking, so she had a(n) of tuna.
- makes people believe in strange things.
- The experienced prepared a large variety of meals.
- Please, daddy, take me to the !
- This calls for a celebration!
- Hurry up! I can't wait for you , you know.
- Tony lives the away from our school.
- I wouldn't start a business in that neighbourhood – there are too many
- He that I stay for dinner.
- You can't teach at our school unless you have a teaching

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- When she heard the news, her heart was filled with (joy)
- The teacher was with the bad exam results. (satisfied)
- Your is the result of your great efforts. (demotion)
- The Smiths their young daughter's success. (are ashamed of)
- It's that she hasn't called for two entire days, don't you think? (normal)

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linijce po prawej stronie.

- | | | |
|---|--|--------|
| 1 | Although he's no longer young, my father finds cartoons very | AMUSE |
| 2 | His card was appreciated by my grandmother. | GREET |
| 3 | The Police Chief came out of in order to solve the case. | RETIRE |
| 4 | When mother heard news of her daughter's, she wept with joy. | ENGAGE |
| 5 | Exploring caves must be a experience. | THRILL |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> wedding | a | cake |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> wild | b | place |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> top | c | layer |
| 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> pumpkin | d | hunting |
| 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> job | e | lantern |
| 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> cash | f | prize |
| 7 | <input type="checkbox"/> take | g | flower |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | There will be a big for the winner of this competition. | 5 | It's a shame to pick a that is so beautiful. |
| 2 | When is the reception going to ? | 6 | Everybody said that the tasted great. |
| 3 | The of the cake was decorated with cherries. | 7 | To make a, you will need a sharp knife. |
| 4 | He's been for months but hasn't found anything yet. | | |



Self-Assessment Module 3

(pp. 74–75)

- SA3.1 **discount** /'dɪskɑʊnt/ (n) = zniżka
- SA3.2 **RSVP**: abbreviation for the French expression *répondez s'il vous plaît* (=please reply) = (np. na zaproszeniu) proszę o odpowiedź
- SA3.3 **depressed** /dɪ'prest/ (adj) = unhappy / przygnębiony
e.g. *The reason she's depressed and not talking to anybody is because her dog ran away.*
Opp.: cheerful, happy

- SA3.4 **go into debt** = wpaść w długi
- SA3.5 **shopaholic** /ʃɒpə'hɒlɪk/ (n) = maniak/maniaczka zakupów
- SA3.6 **go on a shopping spree** = iść zaszaleć w sklepach
e.g. *Yesterday, she went on a shopping spree and spent all of her husband's money.*
- SA3.7 **budget** /'bʌdʒɪt/ (n) = budżet

(p. 76)

- CCs.3.1 **addition** /ə'dɪʃən/ (n) = dodawanie
- CCs.3.2 **subtraction** /səb'trækʃən/ (n) = odejmowanie
- CCs.3.3 **multiplication** /ˌmʌltɪplɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = mnożenie
- CCs.3.4 **division** /dɪ'vɪʒən/ (n) = dzielenie
- CCs.3.5 **price list** /praɪs lɪst/ (n) = cennik
e.g. How can we know how much it costs when there is no **price list**?
- CCs.3.6 **shopping bill** /'ʃɒpɪŋ bɪl/ (n) = rachunek za zakupy
- CCs.3.7 **change** /tʃeɪndʒ/ (n) = reszta
e.g. I will need exact **change** to get a bottle of water from the vending machine.

- CCs.3.8 **note** /nəʊt/ (n) = banknot
e.g. Do you have a €5 **note** so that I don't have to break this €50?
- CCs.3.9 **coin** /kɔɪn/ (n) = moneta
- CCs.3.10 **amount** /ə'maʊnt/ (n) = kwota, suma
e.g. I'm sorry but you gave me the wrong **amount** of change – instead of €16 you gave me €14.
- CCs.3.11 **the nearest** /'niərəst/ (adj) = najbliższy
e.g. **The nearest** bank is at least five kilometres away, so I think we'd better take a taxi.

Module

4

Feel Good

(p. 77)

- M4.1 **feel good** = czuć się dobrze, być szczęśliwym
e.g. I **feel good** when people appreciate my hard work.
- M4.2 **memo** /'meməʊ/ (n) = notatka (służbowa)
- M4.3 **method** /'meθəd/ (n) = metoda
e.g. The astronomist used a new **method** to observe the stars.
- M4.4 **cutlery** /'kʌtləri/ (n) = sztućce
- M4.5 **crockery** /'krɒkəri/ (n) = dishes / naczynia stołowe

- M4.6 **appliance** /ə'plaɪəns/ (n) = urządzenie
- M4.7 **the pros and cons** = the advantages and disadvantages / zalety i wady
- M4.8 **negotiate** /ni'gəʊʃɪət/ (v) = negocjować
e.g. We must **negotiate** a price that we can both agree on.
Der.: negotiations (n)

Eating out!

7

7a – (pp. 78–79)

- 7a.1 **eat out** /'i:t 'aʊt/ (phr v) = jeść poza domem
e.g. **Eating out** is much more enjoyable than eating at home, but it can be expensive.
- 7a.2 **waiter** /'weɪtə/ (n) = kelner
e.g. I asked the **waiter** to bring me a menu half an hour ago, and I'm still waiting for it!
- 7a.3 **dessert** /dɪ'zɜ:t/ (n) = deser

- 7a.4 **tip** /tɪp/ (n) = napiwek
- 7a.5 **napkin** /'næpkɪn/ (n) = serwetka
e.g. Please wipe your mouth with a **napkin** – you have food all over your face.
- 7a.6 **linen** /'lɪnɪn/ (adj) = lniany
- 7a.7 **tablecloth** /'teɪbəlklɒθ/ (n) = obrus
- 7a.8 **side dish** /'saɪd dɪʃ/ (n) = przystawka
- 7a.9 **four-course meal** /ˌfɔ:kɔ:s 'mi:l/ (n) = posiłek składający się z czterech dań

- 7a.10 **servicing** /'sɜːvɪŋ/ (n) = a portion / porcja jedzenia
- 7a.11 **seafood** /'siːfuːd/ (n) = owoce morza
e.g. Some people find **seafood** disgusting, especially the shrimps and mussels.
- 7a.12 **starter** /'stɑːtə/ (n) = zakąska, przystawka
- 7a.13 **luxurious** /lʌg'zʊəriəs/ (adj) = luksusowy, komfortowy
e.g. It's a **luxurious** hotel, so be prepared to spend a lot of money if you decide to stay there.
- 7a.14 **tasty** /'teɪsti/ (adj) = delicious / smakowity
- 7a.15 **spicy** /'spaiː/ (adj) = pikantny
e.g. The food was so **spicy** that I burnt my mouth and had to drink lots of water.
- 7a.16 **plain** /pleɪn/ (adj) = simple / (o jedzeniu) prosty, niewyszukany
- 7a.17 **be keen on sth** = uwielbiać coś
e.g. Since my nephew **is keen on** basketball, I bought him a pair of trainers for his birthday.
- 7a.18 **surroundings** /sə'raʊndɪŋz/ (n pl) = otoczenie
- 7a.19 **offer good value for money** = oferować towary/usługi warte swej ceny
- 7a.20 **decor** /'deɪkɔː/ (n) = wystrój (np. domu, pokoju)
- 7a.21 **anniversary** /,æni'vɜːsəri/ (n) = rocznica
e.g. For our first-year wedding **anniversary**, we went to an expensive restaurant.
- 7a.22 **review** /rɪ'vjuː/ (n) = recenzja
e.g. Before she goes to the cinema, she always reads a **review** of the film to see what others say about it.
- 7a.23 **taste** = smak (czegoś)
- 7a.24 **situated** /'sɪtʃueɪtɪd/ = located / (o miejscu) usytuowany
- 7a.25 **shopping mall** /'ʃɒpɪŋ mɔːl/ (n) = centrum handlowe
e.g. Everyone in the family enjoys going to the **shopping mall** because there is something for everyone to buy or eat there.
- 7a.26 **reasonable** /'riːzənəbəl/ (adj) = logical / rozsądny
Opp.: unreasonable
- 7a.27 **flowerpot** /'flaʊəpɒt/ (n) = doniczka
- 7a.28 **jug** /dʒʌg/ (n) = dzbanek
- 7a.29 **mammoth** /'mæməθ/ (adj) = olbrzymi, gigantyczny
- 7a.30 **appetite** /'æpɪtaɪt/ (n) = apetyt
e.g. He has such a big **appetite** that he can eat a whole chicken.
- 7a.31 **save room** = zostawić sobie miejsce (np. na deser)
- 7a.32 **scoop** /skuːp/ (n) = gałka (lodów)
- 7a.33 **waterfall** /'wɔːtəfɔːl/ (n) = wodospad
- 7a.34 **aquarium** /ə'kwɛəriəm/ (n) = akwarium
- 7a.35 **parrot** /'pærət/ (n) = papuga
- 7a.36 **sound effects** /'saʊnd efekts/ (n pl) = efekty dźwiękowe
- 7a.37 **thunderstorm** /'θʌndəstɔːm/ (n) = burza
- 7a.38 **warehouse** /'weəhaʊs/ (n) = magazyn, skład
e.g. All the boxes sent from abroad are stored at the **warehouse** for the time being.
- 7a.39 **gas lamp** /'gæs læmp/ (n) = lampa gazowa
- 7a.40 **stained glass** /'steɪnd glɑːs/ (n) = szkło witrażowe; witraże
- 7a.41 **carousel** /,kærə'sel/ (n) = karuzela
- 7a.42 **baked** /beɪkt/ = pieczony
e.g. **Baked** potatoes are healthier than fried potatoes because they are cooked in the oven.
- 7a.43 **bottomless** /'bɒtəmləs/ (adj) = bez dna, niewyczerpany
- 7a.44 **included** /ɪn'klʊːdɪd/ (adj) = zawarty
e.g. Food and drinks are **included** in the price of the airline ticket.
- 7a.45 **range** /reɪndʒ/ (v) = wahać się (od... do...)
- 7a.46 **harbour** /'hɑːbər/ (n) = port, przystań
e.g. There were many fishermen at the **harbour** repairing their nets.
- 7a.47 **deck** /dek/ (n) = pokład
- 7a.48 **gentle** /'dʒentəl/ (adj) = soft / łagodny
- 7a.49 **rocking** /'rɒkɪŋ/ (n) = kołysanie (się)
e.g. The **gentle rocking** of the boat put the young boy to sleep.
- 7a.50 **cuisine** /kwiːziːn/ (n) = kuchnia (danego kraju, regionu)
- 7a.51 **celebrity** /sɪ'lebrɪti/ (n) = a star / sława, znana osoba
e.g. She has been a **celebrity** in this country ever since she won an Olympic gold medal.
- 7a.52 **grow** /grəʊ/ (v) = rosnąć
e.g. They say that if kids drink lots of milk, they **grow** faster.
- 7a.53 **fountain** /'faʊntɪn/ (n) = fontanna
- 7a.54 **dine** /daɪn/ (v) = jeść obiad/kolację
Der.: dinner (n)
- 7a.55 **lively** /'laɪvli/ (adj) = żywy, wesoły
e.g. She is such a **lively** girl – she never runs out of energy.
- 7a.56 **tower** /'taʊər/ (n) = wieża
- 7a.57 **view** /vjuː/ (n) = widok
e.g. We have a wonderful **view** of the sea from our living room window.
- 7a.58 **revolve** /rɪ'vɒlv/ (v) = obracać (się)
- 7a.59 **constantly** /'kɒnstəntli/ (adv) = always / ciągle
- 7a.60 **be on top of the world** (idm) = być w siódmym niebie

7b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 80–81)

- 7b.1 **dairy** /'deəri/ (adj) = mleczny
e.g. Yoghurt and milk are two **dairy** products that middle-aged women should never avoid.
- 7b.2 **frozen** /'frəʊzən/ (adj) = zamrożony
- 7b.3 **bakery** /'beɪkəri/ (n) = dost. piekarnia; tu: pieczywo
- 7b.4 **tinned** /tɪnd/ (adj) = puszkowy, w puszcze

- 7b.5 **pasta** /'pæstə/ (n) = pasta (makarony, pierożki)
e.g. *Pasta is very tasty with grated cheese and tomato sauce.*
- 7b.6 **poultry** /'pəʊltəri/ (n) = drób, mięso drobiowe
- 7b.7 **section** /'sekʃən/ (n) = stoisko, dział
- 7b.8 **aisle** /aɪl/ (n) = przejście
- 7b.9 **pour** /pɔː/ (v) = wlać
e.g. *Could you pour some more water into my glass, please?*
- 7b.10 **sprinkle** /'sprɪŋkl̩/ (v) = posypać (czymś)
- 7b.11 **simmer** /'sɪmə/ (v) = gotować/dusić na wolnym ogniu
- 7b.12 **fry** /fraɪ/ (v) = smażyć
- 7b.13 **chop** /tʃɒp/ (v) = posiekać, pokroić
e.g. *Before putting the onions into the salad, chop them into tiny pieces.*
- 7b.14 **drain** /dreɪn/ (v) = odsączyć
- 7b.15 **mushroom** /'mʌʃru:m/ (n) = grzyb
- 7b.16 **dried** /draɪd/ (adj) = suszony
e.g. *There was no fresh fruit at the supermarket, so we had to buy dried fruit instead.*
- 7b.17 **basil** /'bæzəl/ (n) = bazylia
- 7b.18 **oregano** /,ɒrɪ'gɑ:nəʊ/ (n) = oregano
- 7b.19 **pinch** /pɪntʃ/ (n) = szczypta
- 7b.20 **grated** /'gretɪd/ (adj) = tarty
e.g. *Would you like some grated cheese on your spaghetti?*
- 7b.21 **topping** /'tɒpɪŋ/ (n) = przybranie, dodatek
- 7b.22 **tbsp**: abbreviation for *tablespoonful* = łyżka stołowa
- 7b.23 **tsp**: abbreviation for *teaspoonful* = łyżeczka
- 7b.24 **boiled** /bɔɪld/ (adj) = gotowany
- 7b.25 **grilled** /grɪld/ (adj) = z grilla
- 7b.26 **roasted** /'rəʊstɪd/ (adj) = (o mięsie) pieczony
- 7b.27 **scrambled eggs** /,skræmbld 'egz/ (n pl) = jajecznica
e.g. *I prefer scrambled eggs to fried eggs.*
- 7b.28 **mashed potatoes** (n pl) = purée ziemniaczane
- 7b.29 **steamed** /stɪmd/ (adj) = ugotowany na parze
- 7b.30 **bitter** /'bɪtə/ (adj) = gorzki
e.g. *He always drinks black coffee without sugar; he likes the bitter taste.*
- 7b.31 **sour** /'saʊə/ (adj) = cierpki, kwaśny
- 7b.32 **creamy** /'kri:mɪ/ (adj) = kremowy, śmietanowy
- 7b.33 **salty** /'sɔ:ltɪ/ (adj) = słony
e.g. *This food cannot be eaten; it is much too salty.*
- 7b.34 **juicy** /'dʒu:sɪ/ (adj) = soczysty
Opp.: dry
- 7b.35 **hot** /hɒt/ (adj) = spicy / ostro
Opp.: mild
- 7b.36 **strong** /strɒŋ/ (adj) = tu: o silnym smaku
- 7b.37 **nuts** /nʌts/ (n pl) = orzechy, migdały
- 7b.38 **mayonnaise** /,meɪə'neɪz/ (n) = majonez
- 7b.39 **pickle** /'pɪkl̩/ (n) = marynata, korniszon
- 7b.40 **garlic** /'gɑ:lɪk/ (n) = czosnek
- 7b.41 **vinegar** /'vɪnɪgə/ (n) = ocet
- 7b.42 **chilly pepper** /'tʃɪli pepə/ (n) = chili; czerwony pieprz
- 7b.43 **disgusting** /dɪs'gʌstɪŋ/ (adj) = obrzydliwy
e.g. *How can you eat spaghetti with mayonnaise? It's disgusting!*
- 7b.44 **mug** /mʌg/ (n) = kubek
- 7b.45 **saucer** /'sɔ:sə/ (n) = spodek (od filiżanki)
- 7b.46 **soup bowl** /'su:p bəʊl/ (n) = miska na zupę
- 7b.47 **kettle** /'ketl̩/ (n) = czajnik
- 7b.48 **carving knife** /'kɑ:vɪŋ naɪf/ (n) = nóż do krojenia mięsa
e.g. *In order to cut this turkey meat into slices, I'll need the carving knife.*
- 7b.49 **bar** /bɑː/ (n) = tabliczka (czekolady)
- 7b.50 **handful** /'hændfʊl/ (n) = garść, garstka; kilka
e.g. *There are only a handful of shops that sell this rare CD.*
- 7b.51 **pot** /pɒt/ (n) = dzbanek (do kawy, herbaty)
- 7b.52 **tin** /tɪn/ (n) = puszka
- 7b.53 **jar** /dʒɑː/ (n) = słoik
- 7b.54 **clove** /kləʊv/ (n) = ząbek (czosnku)
- 7b.55 **slice** /slaɪs/ (n) = plaster; kawałek
e.g. *May I have another slice of pizza, please?*
- 7b.56 **olive** /'ɒlɪv/ (n) = oliwka

7c – Grammar in use (pp. 82–83)

- 7c.1 **peach** /pi:tʃ/ (n) = brzoskwinia
- 7c.2 **lobster** /'lɒbstə/ (n) = homar
- 7c.3 **cereal** /'sɪəriəl/ (n) = płatki zbożowe/śniadaniowe
- 7c.4 **salmon** /'sæməŋ/ (n) = łosoś
- 7c.5 **spring onion** /,sprɪŋ 'ʌŋjən/ (n) = dymka
- 7c.6 **cauliflower** /'kɒlɪflaʊə/ (n) = kalafior
- 7c.7 **ketchup** /'ketʃəp/ (n) = keczup
e.g. *Most people enjoy ketchup on their chips.*
- 7c.8 **lettuce** /'letɪs/ (n) = sałata
- 7c.9 **mustard** /'mʌstəd/ (n) = musztarda
- 7c.10 **cabbage** /'kæbɪdʒ/ (n) = kapusta
- 7c.11 **celery** /'seləri/ (n) = seler naciowy
- 7c.12 **luggage** /'lʌgɪdʒ/ (U n) = bagaż
e.g. *Would you like to check in your luggage or carry it with you on the plane?*
- 7c.13 **pear** /peə/ (n) = gruszka
- 7c.14 **mineral water** /'mɪnərəl wɔ:tə/ (n) = woda mineralna
- 7c.15 **meal** /mi:l/ (n) = posiłek
- 7c.16 **reservation** /,rezə'veɪʃən/ (n) = rezerwacja
- 7c.17 **waitress** /'weɪtrəs/ (n) = kelnerka
e.g. *When the waitress finally brought us our food, we told her that it was cold.*
- 7c.18 **wallet** /'wɒlɪt/ (n) = portfel

- 7c.19 **visible** /'vɪzɪbəl/ (adj) = widoczny
 7c.20 **emphasise** /'emfəsaɪz/ (v) = podkreślać, kłaść nacisk na
 7c.21 **run out (of)** /'rʌn 'aʊt/ (phr v) = skończyć się
e.g. We've run out of milk for the baby – could you go out and get some, please?

Phrasal verbs

- 7c.22 **give back** /'gɪv 'bæk/ = oddać, zwrócić
 7c.23 **give out** /'gɪv 'aʊt/ = (np. o bateriach, zapasach) wyczerpać się
 7c.24 **give up** /'gɪv 'ʌp/ = zrezygnować (z czegoś)
e.g. When I went on a diet, I had to give up chocolate.
 7c.25 **give off** /'gɪv 'ɒf/ = wydzielać (nieprzyjemny zapach)
 7c.26 **give away** /'gɪv ə'weɪ/ = zdradzić (np. sekret)
 7c.27 **give in** /'gɪv 'ɪn/ = ulec (pokusie)

7d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 84–85)

- 7d.1 **twilight** /'twaɪlaɪt/ (n) = zmierzch
 7d.2 **relaxed** /rɪ'læksɪd/ (adj) = calm / zrelaksowany, spokojny
e.g. Even though he was being blamed for the company's failure, he seemed very relaxed as if nothing had happened.
 7d.3 **catering** /'keɪtərɪŋ/ (n) = obsługa gastronomiczna
 7d.4 **function** /'fʌŋkʃən/ (n) = tu: uroczystość, przyjęcie
 7d.5 **premises** /'premɪsɪz/ (n pl) = teren, lokal
 7d.6 **karaoke** /,kæri'əʊki/ (n) = karaoke
 7d.7 **contest** /'kɒntest/ (n) = konkurs
 7d.8 **specialise** /'speʃəlaɪz/ (v) = specjalizować się
 7d.9 **performance** /pə'fɔ:məns/ (n) = występ
e.g. The boy's performance in the school play was so great that it even amazed his teacher.
 7d.10 **manners** /'mænəz/ (n pl) = maniery
 7d.11 **toast** /təʊst/ (n) = toast
 7d.12 **still** /stɪl/ (adj) = (o wodzie, napoju) niegazowany
 7d.13 **sparkling** /'spɑ:kɪŋ/ (adj) = (o wodzie, napoju alkoholowym) gazowany
 7d.14 **rare** /reə/ (adj) = (o mięsie, biefsztyku) krwisty
 7d.15 **medium** /'mi:diəm/ (adj) = (o mięsie, biefsztyku) średnio wysmażony/wypieczony
 7d.16 **well done** /wel dʌn/ (adj) = (o mięsie, biefsztyku) dobrze wysmażony/wypieczony
 7d.17 **seafood cocktail** /'si:fu:d kɒkteɪl/ (n) = sałatka z owoców morza
 7d.18 **main course** /,meɪn 'kɔ:s/ (n) = główne danie
 7d.19 **pudding** /'pʊdɪŋ/ (n) = pudding
 7d.20 **smartly** /'smɑ:tlɪ/ (adv) = starannie, elegancko
 7d.21 **helpful** /'helpfʊl/ (adj) = pomocny, uczynny
 7d.22 **stylish** /'stɑɪlɪʃ/ (adj) = stylowy

7e – Writing (p. 86)

- 7e.1 **refer (to)** /rɪ'fɜ:/ (v) = odnosić się do (czegoś), nawiązywać do (czegoś)
 7e.2 **extremely** /ɪk'stri:mli/ (adv) = niezwykle, bardzo
e.g. It is extremely hot, so wear the lightest clothes you have.
 7e.3 **proud** /praʊd/ (adj) = dumny
Opp.: modest
 7e.4 **there was no sign of (sb)** = nie było śladu kogoś
 7e.5 **lose one's temper** = stracić panowanie nad sobą
e.g. When she called me a bad name, I finally lost my temper and started shouting.
 7e.6 **sink** /sɪŋk/ (v) = zatonać
 7e.7 **stale** /steɪl/ (adj) = (o chlebie) czerstwy
e.g. We're never going to that bakery again; their bread is always stale!
Opp.: fresh

Literature Corner 7 (p. 87)

- LC7.1 **steamy** /'sti:mi/ (adj) = parny, wilgotny
 LC7.2 **mist** /mɪst/ (n) = mgła, mgielka
 LC7.3 **rise up** /'raɪz 'ʌp/ (phr v) = (o mgle) unosić się do góry
 LC7.4 **tunnel** /'tʌnəl/ (n) = tunel
 LC7.5 **storeroom** /'stɔ:rʊm/ (n) = magazyn
 LC7.6 **whipped cream** /,wɪpt 'kri:m/ (n) = bita śmietana
 LC7.7 **pineapple** /'paɪnæpəl/ (n) = ananas
 LC7.8 **step out** /'step 'aʊt/ (phr v) = wyjść z
 LC7.9 **scramble** /'skræmbəl/ (v) = gramolić się
 LC7.10 **keep up with** /'ki:p 'ʌp wɪð/ (phr v) = nadążyć za
e.g. I can't keep up with you – you're walking too fast!
 LC7.11 **rush on** /'rʌʃ 'ɒn/ (phr v) = spieszyć się; iść szybko
 LC7.12 **no end** = a lot / ogromnie
e.g. It upset her no end to find out about her car being stolen.
 LC7.13 **ice cube** /'aɪs kju:b/ (n) = kostka lodu
 LC7.14 **take a peek** = zerknąć
e.g. We had promised our parents not to look at the Christmas presents until Christmas Day, but I couldn't resist taking a peek.
 LC7.15 **lift sb up** /'lɪft 'ʌp/ (phr v) = podnieść (do góry)
 LC7.16 **row** /rəʊ/ (n) = rząd
 LC7.17 **fling the door open** = otworzyć gwałtownie drzwi
 LC7.18 **tiny** /'taɪni/ (adj) = mały, maleńki
Opp.: huge
 LC7.19 **stare** /steə/ (v) = gapić się
 LC7.20 **triumphantly** /traɪ'ʌmfəntli/ (adv) = triumfalnie
 LC7.21 **By golly!** = O kurczę!

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- 1 How do you clean the water in the ?
A linen C aquarium
B flowerpot D tower
- 2 A for rainfall is needed for this recording.
A topping C reservation
B sound effect D function
- 3 Whoever wins the will be given a brand-new car.
A performance C wallet
B contest D harbour
- 4 For their 10-year, they went on a trip to Hawaii.
A surroundings C review
B serving D anniversary
- 5 She's been gardening all morning and has developed quite a(n)
A scoop C appetite
B cuisine D section
- 6 The price of the dessert has been in the bill.
A included C situated
B frozen D plain
- 7 The of this diamond is less than previously thought.
A value C view
B serving D tip
- 8 You need to use a to boil water.
A jar C bar
B kettle D pear
- 9 other people's secrets is a bad thing to do.
A Giving in C Giving back
B Giving up D Giving away
- 10 I would like my steak to be rather than rare.
A whipped C creamy
B steamed D well done

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• pour • drain • mashed • garlic • slice • meal • stylish • relaxed • sink • stale

- 1 It is said that is good for the heart.
- 2 The guests enjoyed themselves in such an informal and atmosphere.
- 3 The old man had no teeth left and could only eat potatoes.
- 4 Could you me another glass of water, please?
- 5 That dress must have cost a fortune!
- 6 The terrible storm caused the ship to
- 7 Before you serve spaghetti, you must first the water.
- 8 The bread was so that even my dog wouldn't eat it.
- 9 Would you like another of pizza?
- 10 She can't join us for a because she has already eaten.

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 He is a(n) man who listens to other people's opinions. (unreasonable)</p> <p>2 The fruit was so that the boy had to wipe his mouth several times. (dry)</p> <p>3 I can't believe that you are afraid of a mouse. (huge)</p> | <p>4 He is a very man who always talks about his recent success. (modest)</p> <p>5 When the plane landed safely, all the passengers were (anxious)</p> |
|---|--|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 They own a(n) home in the suburbs.</p> <p>2 People wrongly think that the oil reserves in the world are</p> <p>3 I saw a(n) bug in your bedroom just now!</p> <p>4 May I have a(n) of these delicious nuts?</p> <p>5 They say that food is not good for your health.</p> | <p>LUXURY</p> <p>BOTTOM</p> <p>DISGUST</p> <p>HAND</p> <p>SPICE</p> |
|---|---|

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|----------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | ice | a | dishes |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | sparkling | b | cocktail |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> | seafood | c | lamps |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> | carving | d | glass |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> | stained | e | cubes |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> | side | f | knife |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> | gas | g | water |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 The church has windows.</p> <p>2 This is perfect if you want something refreshing to eat.</p> <p>3 Please pass me the so I can cut the turkey.</p> <p>4 Centuries ago, when there was no electricity, people used in their homes</p> | <p>5 May I have some with ice, please?</p> <p>6 We've had so many that we can't even touch the main meal.</p> <p>7 Are there any left in the freezer?</p> |
|---|---|

8a – (pp. 88–89)

- 8a.1 **fit for** = nadający się do (czegoś)
- 8a.2 **race** /reɪs/ (n) = wyścig
e.g. *If you win this race, I will admit that you are the best runner in our school.*
- 8a.3 **marathon** /ˈmæɾəθən/ (n) = maraton
- 8a.4 **fit** /fɪt/ (adj) = wysportowany
e.g. *The coach told me that I'm not fit enough to join the volleyball team.*
- 8a.5 **brave** /breɪv/ (adj) = bold / odważny
e.g. *You need to be brave to go into that dark forest all by yourself.*
Opp.: cowardly
- 8a.6 **well-trained** /ˌwelˈtreɪnd/ (adj) = dobrze wytrenowany, przygotowany
e.g. *An athlete needs to be well-trained in order to compete in the Olympics.*
- 8a.7 **disciplined** /ˈdɪsɪplɪnd/ (adj) = zdyscyplinowany
- 8a.8 **competitive** /kəmˈpetɪtɪv/ (adj) = ambitious / ambitny, lubiący rywalizację
e.g. *Sally is so competitive; she always wants to show that she's better at chess than everyone else.*
- 8a.9 **patient** /ˈpeɪʃənt/ (adj) = enduring / cierpliwy
Der.: patience (n)
- 8a.10 **stamina** /ˈstæmɪnə/ (n) = wytrzymałość, odporność
e.g. *The runner did not have the stamina to finish the race; he was out of breath.*
- 8a.11 **sense of direction** = zmysł orientacji
e.g. *Stanley has no sense of direction; even when he has a map, he still manages to get lost.*
- 8a.12 **musher** /ˈmʌʃə/ (n) = (American and Canadian English) osoba powożąca psim zaprzęgiem
- 8a.13 **line up** /ˈlaɪn ˈʌp/ (phr v) = ustawiać się
- 8a.14 **paw** /pɔː/ (v) = drapać, skrobać (łapą)
- 8a.15 **ground** /graʊnd/ (n) = ziemia
- 8a.16 **be off** /ˈbi ˈɒf/ (phr v) = wyruszyć
- 8a.17 **trek** /trek/ (n) = wyprawa
- 8a.18 **onlooker** /ˈɒnlʊkə/ (n) = a spectator / obserwator, gap
e.g. *There were many onlookers present at the time of the accident, so it was very easy for the police to get information.*
- 8a.19 **cheer** /tʃɪə/ (v) = wiwatować
e.g. *When the boxing champion entered the ring, everyone in the audience cheered.*
- 8a.20 **encourage** /ɪnˈkʌrɪdʒ/ (v) = zachęcić
e.g. *My mother encouraged me to study harder so that I could pass the Maths exam.*
Opp.: discourage
- 8a.21 **sled** /sled/ (n) = a sledge, sleigh / sanie
- 8a.22 **tough** /tʌf/ (adj) = trudny, ciężki
- 8a.23 **guide** /gaɪd/ (v) = prowadzić
- 8a.24 **on the trail** = na szlaku, w drodze
- 8a.25 **rest** /rest/ (v) = to relax / odpocząć
e.g. *Could we rest for a while? I'm not used to hiking for such long periods of time.*
- 8a.26 **win** /wɪn/ (v) = wygrać
e.g. *The coach told us that we had to train hard every single day if we wanted to win.*
Opp.: lose
- 8a.27 **thick fur** /ˈθɪk ˈfɜː/ (n) = gęste futro
- 8a.28 **vet** /vet/ (n) = weterynarz
e.g. *Although it was time for the vet to go home, he agreed to take a look at a dog whose paw was broken.*
- 8a.29 **transport** /trænsˈpɔːt/ (v) = transportować
- 8a.30 **mail** /meɪl/ (n) = poczta
e.g. *Could you ask the postman if we have received any mail?*
- 8a.31 **snowmobile** /ˈsnəʊməˌbiːl/ (n) = skuter śnieżny
- 8a.32 **die out** /ˈdaɪ ˈaʊt/ (phr v) = wymierać
e.g. *Many species are slowly dying out as hunters kill them.*
- 8a.33 **challenging** /ˈtʃælɪndʒɪŋ/ (adj) = demanding / trudny, wymagający wysiłku
e.g. *It is a very challenging mountain to climb; that explains why so few mountain climbers have reached the top.*
Opp.: unchallenging, undemanding
- 8a.34 **cross** /krɒs/ (v) = przekroczyć
e.g. *The only way to cross this river is to make a bridge.*
- 8a.35 **icy** /ˈaɪsi/ (adj) = frozen over / oblodzony
- 8a.36 **valley** /ˈvæli/ (n) = dolina
- 8a.37 **odd-numbered** /ˌɒdˈnʌmbəd/ (adj) = nieparzysty
- 8a.38 **even-numbered** /ˌiːvənˈnʌmbəd/ (adj) = parzysty
- 8a.39 **challenge** /ˈtʃælɪndʒ/ (n) = wyzwanie
e.g. *It is a challenge that he accepted, and if he returns alive, he will be known as the greatest explorer who has ever lived.*
- 8a.40 **cope (with)** /kəʊp/ (v) = radzić sobie z
e.g. *How do you cope with all those screaming kindergarten kids? You must be very patient.*
- 8a.41 **head (for)** /hed/ (v) = to go towards / zmierzać (ku)
e.g. *We are heading for the shopping mall; are you coming with us?*

8b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 90–91)

- 8b.1 **cricket** /'krɪkɪt/ (n) = krykiety
- 8b.2 **baseball** /'beɪsbɔ:l/ (n) = baseball
e.g. *Cricket and baseball have one thing in common: they both require bats.*
- 8b.3 **ice-hockey** /'aɪshɒki/ (n) = hokej (na lodzie)
- 8b.4 **bowling** /'bəʊlɪŋ/ (n) = gra w kręgle
- 8b.5 **skateboarding** /'skeɪtbɔ:ɔ:dɪŋ/ (n) = jazda na deskorolce
- 8b.6 **rugby** /'rʌɡbi/ (n) = rugby
- 8b.7 **individual** /,ɪndɪ'vɪdʒuəl/ (adj) = indywidualny
- 8b.8 **martial arts** /,mɑ:ʃəl 'ɑ:ts/ (n pl) = sztuki walki
- 8b.9 **athletics** /æθ'letɪks/ (n) = lekkoatletyka
- 8b.10 **gymnastics** /,dʒɪm'næstɪks/ (n) = gimnastyka
- 8b.11 **aerobics** /eə'rəʊbɪks/ (n) = aerobik
e.g. *He cannot do aerobics because his doctor has forbidden him to run and jump.*
- 8b.12 **pull a muscle** = naciągnąć mięsień
- 8b.13 **break one's leg** = złamać nogę
e.g. *What bad luck! The star footballer won't be playing because he has broken his leg.*
- 8b.14 **twist an ankle** = skręcić nogę w kostce
- 8b.15 **sprain a wrist** = skręcić nadgarstek
- 8b.16 **coach** /kəʊtʃ/ (n) = trener
e.g. *We have a very strict coach who trains us hard.*
- 8b.17 **dissatisfied (with)** /dɪ'sætɪsfaɪd/ (adj)
= disappointed / niezadowolony z
Opp.: satisfied, content
- 8b.18 **experienced** /ɪk'spɪəriənst/ (adj) = doświadczony
e.g. *She is a very experienced swimmer and works as a lifeguard on a beach.*
Opp.: inexperienced
- 8b.19 **ring** /rɪŋ/ (n) = ring
- 8b.20 **swimming pool** /'swɪmɪŋ pu:l/ (n) = basen
- 8b.21 **hall** /hɔ:l/ (n) = hala sportowa
- 8b.22 **alley** /'æli/ (n) = kręgielnia
e.g. *I'd love to go to a bowling alley tonight.*
- 8b.23 **course** /kɔ:s/ (n) = pole golfowe; bieżnia
- 8b.24 **football pitch** /'fʊtbɔ:l pɪtʃ/ (n) = boisko do gry w piłkę nożną
- 8b.25 **tennis court** /'tenɪs kɔ:t/ (n) = kort tenisowy
e.g. *The hotel not only has a swimming pool, but also two tennis courts.*
- 8b.26 **snooker** /'snu:kə/ (n) = snooker
- 8b.27 **rink** /rɪŋk/ (n) = lodowisko
e.g. *The two little kids were afraid to skate on the ice-skating rink.*
- 8b.28 **track** /træk/ (n) = tor; bieżnia
- 8b.29 **management** /'mænɪdʒmənt/ (n) = zarząd (w firmie)

8c – Grammar in use (pp. 92–93)

- 8c.1 **umpire** /'ʌmpaɪə/ (n) = sędzia, arbiter (np. w tenisie, krykiecie)
- 8c.2 **award** /ə'wɔ:d/ (v) = przyznać (np. medal, nagrodę)
e.g. *The athlete was awarded a silver medal as he came second in the race.*
- 8c.3 **decathlon** /dɪ'kæθlɒn/ (n) = dziesięciobój
- 8c.4 **pentathlon** /pen'tæθlɒn/ (n) = pięciobój
- 8c.5 **lifejacket** /'laɪfdʒækɪt/ (n) = kamizelka ratunkowa
e.g. *The Captain says that everyone on this boat is required to wear a lifejacket.*
- 8c.6 **training session** /'treɪnɪŋ seʃən/ (n) = sesja treningowa
- 8c.7 **install** /ɪn'stɔ:l/ (v) = instalować, montować
e.g. *We wish we had the money to install air conditioning in all the rooms.*
- 8c.8 **cancel** /'kænsəl/ (v) = to call off / odwołać
e.g. *The concert was cancelled as there was little demand to see the ageing performer.*
- 8c.9 **broadcast** /'brɔ:dkɑ:st/ (v) = (o rozgłośni telewizyjnej, radiowej) nadawać
- 8c.10 **throw out** /'θrəʊ 'aʊt/ (phr v) = wyrzucić
- 8c.11 **keep out of reach of children** = trzymać z dala od dzieci
- 8c.12 **postpone** /pəʊs'pəʊn/ (v) = to put off / odłożyć, przełożyć
e.g. *If the meeting is postponed until Thursday, it will give us more time to prepare ourselves.*
- 8c.13 **refreshments** /rɪ'freʃmənts/ (n pl) = napoje
- 8c.14 **poster** /'pəʊstə/ (n) = plakat
e.g. *At our company, it is not allowed to put posters on the walls because they have just been painted.*
- 8c.15 **noticeboard** /'nəʊtɪsbɔ:d/ (n) = tablica ogłoszeń
- 8c.16 **application form** /,æplɪ'keɪʃən 'fɔ:m/ (n) = formularz, podanie
e.g. *Please fill in this application form and we will call you if there is a vacancy.*
- 8c.17 **wound** /wu:nd/ (n) = rana
- 8c.18 **surgical spirit** /,sɜ:dʒɪkəl 'spɪrɪt/ (n) = spirytus używany do dezynfekcji
- 8c.19 **reject** /rɪ'dʒekt/ (v) = odrzucić (np. propozycję)
Der.: rejection (n)
Opp.: accept
- 8c.20 **Town Council** /,taʊn 'kaʊnsəl/ (n) = Rada Miejska
- 8c.21 **competitor** /kəm'petɪtə/ (n) = uczestnik, zawodnik
- 8c.22 **based on** = na podstawie, według
- 8c.23 **gender** /'dʒendə/ (n) = płeć
- 8c.24 **level** /'levəl/ (n) = poziom
- 8c.25 **tournament** /'təʊnəmənt/ (n) = turniej

- e.g. This important sports **tournament** is being broadcast all over the world.*
- 8c.26 **judge** /dʒʌdʒ/ (n) = sędzia, juror (w niektórych sportach)
- 8c.27 **careless** /'kæələs/ (adj) = nieostrożny
*e.g. He is so **careless** that he forgot to lock his car last night.*
Opp.: careful
- 8c.28 **disqualify** /dis'kwɒlɪfaɪ/ (v) = zdyskwalifikować
Der.: disqualification (n)
Opp.: qualify
- 8c.29 **insurance** /ɪn'ʃʊərəns/ (n) = ubezpieczenie
*e.g. Since he was old and not in the best of health, he decided it would be best for his family if he took out life **insurance**.*
- 8c.30 **expand** /ɪk'spænd/ (v) = (o metalu) rozszerzyć się
Opp.: contract
- 8c.31 **rust** /rʌst/ (n) = rdza
Der.: rusty (adj)
- 8c.32 **helmet** /'helmit/ (n) = kask
*e.g. You cannot go cycling with your friends unless you wear a **helmet**.*

Phrasal verbs

- 8c.33 **bring back** /'brɪŋ 'bæk/ = przypominać; przywoływać (wspomnienia)
- 8c.34 **bring round** /'brɪŋ 'raʊnd/ = ocucić
- 8c.35 **bring up** /'brɪŋ 'ʌp/ = wychować
- 8c.36 **bring about** /'brɪŋ ə'baʊt/ = spowodować (zmianę, coś złego)
*e.g. It was her **carelessness** that **brought about** the accident.*
- 8c.37 **bring out** /'brɪŋ 'aʊt/ = wydać (książkę)
- 8c.38 **unconscious** /ʌn'kɒnʃəs/ (adj) = nieprzytomny
- 8c.39 **childhood** /'tʃɪldr̩hʊd/ (n) = dzieciństwo
*e.g. The old woman has fond memories of her **childhood**.*
Opp.: adulthood

8d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 94–95)

- 8d.1 **the weather gets rough** = pogoda się pogarsza
- 8d.2 **compromise** /'kɒmprəmaɪz/ (n) = kompromis
*e.g. I originally wanted a Porsche, but I had to reach a **compromise** and buy a Volkswagen instead.*
- 8d.3 **medication** /,medɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = lek lub leki
- 8d.4 **take off** /'teɪk 'ɒf/ (phr v) = zdjąć
*e.g. **Take off** your jacket – it's hot in here.*
Opp.: put on
- 8d.5 **kill the pain** = uśmierzyć ból

- 8d.6 **express** /ɪk'spres/ (v) = wyrazić
Der.: expression (n)
- 8d.7 **sympathy** /'sɪmpəθi/ (n) = współczucie
*e.g. She has no **sympathy** for people who treat animals badly.*
Der.: sympathetic (adj)
- 8d.8 **sore throat** /'sɔː θrəʊt/ (n) = ból gardła
- 8d.9 **in a way** = w pewnym sensie
- 8d.10 **operation** /ɒpə'reɪʃən/ (n) = operacja
*e.g. Although he has a weak heart, the doctor told him that an **operation** was unnecessary.*
- 8d.11 **perform** /pə'fɔ:m/ (v) = przeprowadzić (np. operację); spisać się (na zawodach sportowych)
*e.g. In the finals, the gymnast did not **perform** as well as he wanted to.*

8e – Writing (p. 96)

- 8e.1 **target reader** = odbiorca tekstu, czytelnik docelowy
- 8e.2 **to start with** = przede wszystkim
- 8e.3 **in addition** = w dodatku
*e.g. Full-time English classes are offered. **In addition**, students can take classes in computing and French.*
- 8e.4 **on the whole** = ogólnie rzecz biorąc
*e.g. Your report had some mistakes but, **on the whole**, I am satisfied with it.*
- 8e.5 **what is more** = ponadto
- 8e.6 **as a result** = w efekcie
- 8e.7 **therefore** /'ðeəfɔːr/ (adv) = dlatego
- 8e.8 **consequently** /'kɒnsɪkwentli/ (adv) = wskutek czego, w rezultacie
- 8e.9 **contrast** /'kɒntrɑːst/ (n) = kontrast
- 8e.10 **however** /haʊ'evə/ (adv) = jednakże
- 8e.11 **although** /ɔ:l'ðəʊ/ (conj) = chociaż, pomimo
- 8e.12 **conclude** /kən'kluːd/ (v) = zakończyć
Der.: conclusion (n)
- 8e.13 **to sum up** = podsumować
- 8e.14 **consist (of)** /kən'sɪst/ (v) = składać się z
*e.g. My breakfast usually **consists of** eggs, toast and coffee.*

Literature Corner 8 (p. 97)

- LC8.1 **anthem** /'ænthəm/ (n) = hymn (narodowy, olimpijski)
- LC8.2 **stand for** /'stænd fə/ (phr v) = (o skrócie) oznaczać
*e.g. WHO **stands for** World Health Organisation.*
- LC8.3 **extract** /'ekstrækt/ (n) = wyjątek
- LC8.4 **ceremony** /'serɪməni/ (n) = ceremonia
- LC8.5 **spirit** /'spɪrɪt/ (n) = duch, nastrój
Der.: spiritual (adj)

- LC8.6 **committee** /kə'mɪtɪ/ (n) = komitet, komisja
e.g. The athletics committee has decided which athletes will represent our country.
- LC8.7 **official** /ə'fɪʃl/ (adj) = oficjalny
Der: officially (adv)
- LC8.8 **immortal** /ɪ'mɔ:təl/ (adj) = never dying, living forever / nieśmiertelny
e.g. Would you like to be immortal and live forever?
Der: immortality (n)
Opp: mortal
- LC8.9 **antiquity** /æn'tɪkwɪtɪ/ (n) = starożytność
- LC8.10 **descend** /dɪ'send/ (v) = to come down / zejść, zstąpić
Opp.: ascend
- LC8.11 **shed** /ʃed/ (v) = (o lampie) rzucać światło
- LC8.12 **everlasting** /,evə'lɑ:stɪŋ/ (adj) = wieczny
- LC8.13 **ancient** /'eɪnfənt/ (adj) = starożytny; stary
e.g. This ancient statue, which dates back to the 5th century BC, can be seen in the national museum.
Opp: modern
- LC8.14 **patriotic** /pə'tri:ɒtɪk/ (adj) = patriotyczny
e.g. Our neighbours seem to be very patriotic – they have flags of their country all over the place.
- LC8.15 **cheerful** /'tʃɪəfəl/ (adj) = happy / radosny
e.g. The reason why she's cheerful is because it's her birthday today.
Opp: sad
- LC8.16 **inspired** /ɪn'spaɪəd/ (adj) = natchniony, szczęśliwy

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- She doesn't expect to win the because she hasn't practised enough.
 A stamina C vet
 B race D athletics
- will be served after the conference.
 A Rust C Antiquity
 B Medication D Refreshments
- people make good athletes because they are able to push themselves to their limits.
 A Disciplined C Challenging
 B Patient D Proud
- The radio station was not allowed to the interview.
 A broadcast C award
 B cheer D express
- The has decided that production costs ought to be reduced by 10%.
 A court C management
 B judge D Town Council
- Due to his failing health, Mr Briggs has decided to take out life
 A ceremony C spirit
 B immortality D insurance
- In order to change in the government, elections must be held.
 A bring back C bring about
 B bring round D bring out
- Did you know that this novel is actually on a true story?
 A based C experienced
 B determined D fit
- Kids use a to slide down an icy slope.
 A trek C guide
 B sled D ring
- The ball has holes in it for you to put your fingers in.
 A cricket C rugby
 B bowling D ice-hockey

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

- contrast • everlasting • helmet • lifejacket • install • gender • disqualified • challenge
- sprained wrist • thrown out

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 The married couple believed in a(n) love.</p> <p>2 Climbing that huge mountain must be a real</p> <p>3 A(n) has prevented the tennis champion from playing tennis.</p> <p>4 There is a great between living in the city and living in the country.</p> <p>5 I refuse to work in your office unless you air conditioning!</p> | <p>6 What is your dog?</p> <p>7 You ought to wear a special if you are riding a horse.</p> <p>8 The rude boy was of class by the teacher.</p> <p>9 He was from the race for making some insulting remarks.</p> <p>10 Despite not knowing how to swim, the girl survived because she was wearing a</p> |
|---|---|

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 It's strange to see such a(n) building in the middle of the city. (modern)</p> <p>2 Although he enjoys his life, his happiest memories are of his (adulthood)</p> <p>3 He was such a driver that he had an accident. (careful)</p> | <p>4 They were the mountain when they saw the snake. (ascending)</p> <p>5 I can't believe that they my idea and chose her idea instead! (accepted)</p> |
|--|--|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 He has the of an elephant.</p> <p>2 It is a minor which will only last a few minutes.</p> <p>3 There will be many participating in the Olympics.</p> <p>4 Lynn has always been very to the problems of foreign students.</p> <p>5 Many were curious to see what was going on.</p> | <p>STRONG</p> <p>OPERATE</p> <p>COMPETE</p> <p>SYMPATHY</p> <p>LOOK</p> |
|--|--|

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> consist</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> cope</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> pulled</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> kill</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> application</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> thick</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> training</p> | <p>a with</p> <p>b form</p> <p>c muscle</p> <p>d session</p> <p>e fur</p> <p>f of</p> <p>g pain</p> |
|---|---|

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Generally speaking, bears have</p> <p>2 The runner couldn't compete due to a(n)</p> <p>3 Please fill in this in capital letters.</p> <p>4 What does the human body ?</p> <p>5 When necessary, doctors prescribe medication that will</p> | <p>6 The was more tiring than the athletes had expected.</p> <p>7 The nanny couldn't the screaming kids anymore.</p> |
|---|--|

SA

Self-Assessment Module 4

(pp. 98–99)

- SA4.1 **herb** /hɜːb/ (n) = zioło, przyprawa
- SA4.2 **spacious** /ˈspeɪʃəs/ (adj) = przestronny
e.g. Since this flat is spacious, it must be quite expensive.
- SA4.3 **recommend** /ˌrekəˈmend/ (v) = polecić, zarekomendować

e.g. I strongly recommend this Indian restaurant which has such delicious curry.

Der.: recommendation (n)

- SA4.4 **self-defence** /ˌselfdɪˈfens/ (n) = samoobrona
- SA4.5 **monk** /mɒŋk/ (n) = zakonnik
- SA4.6 **meditation** /ˌmedɪˈteɪʃən/ (n) = medytacja

CCs

Curricular Cuts 4: Science

(p. 100)

- CCs.4.1 **cereals** /ˈsɪəriəlz/ (n pl) = płatki zbożowe/śniadaniowe lub produkty zbożowe
- CCs.4.2 **protein** /ˈprəʊtiːn/ (n) = białko
- CCs.4.3 **oil** /ɔɪl/ (n) = olej
- CCs.4.4 **carbohydrate** /ˌkɑːbəˈhaɪdrət/ (n) = węglowodan
- CCs.4.5 **fat** /fæt/ (n) = tłuszcz
Der.: fatty (adj)
- CCs.4.6 **vitamin** /ˈvɪtəɪn/ (n) = witamina

- CCs.4.7 **mineral** /ˈmɪnərəl/ (n) = minerał
- CCs.4.8 **fatty acid** /ˈfæti ˈæsɪd/ (n) = kwas tłuszczowy
- CCs.4.9 **chemical reaction** /ˈkemɪkəl riˈækʃən/ (n) = reakcja chemiczna
- CCs.4.10 **process** /ˈprəʊses/ (n) = proces
- CCs.4.11 **amount** /əˈmaʊnt/ (n) = ilość
- CCs.4.12 **serving** /ˈsɜːvɪŋ/ (n) = porcja (jedzenia)
- CCs.4.13 **iron** /ˈaɪən/ (n) = żelazo
- CCs.4.14 **calcium** /ˈkælsiəm/ (n) = wapno
- CCs.4.15 **low-fat** /ˌləʊˈfæt/ (adj) = niskotłuszczowy

Module
5

Modern Living

(p. 101)

- M5.1 **review** /rɪˈvjuː/ (n) = recenzja
e.g. Have you read any review of this film? If it's not good, I don't want to see it.
- M5.2 **gadget** /ˈgædʒɪt/ (n) = gadżet, nowość

e.g. He's always looking for the best gadgets because his work has to do with technology.

- M5.3 **graffiti** /grəˈfɪti/ (n) = graffiti

9a – (pp. 102–103)

- 9a.1 **pick** /pɪk/ (n) = tu: najlepszy wybór
- 9a.2 **murder** /'mɜːdə/ (n) = morderstwo
Der.: murderer (n)
- 9a.3 **admission** /əd'mɪʃən/ (n) = opłata za wstęp
- 9a.4 **live** /laɪv/ (adj) = (np. o koncercie)
pokazywany/transmitowany na żywo
- 9a.5 **detective** /dɪ'tektɪv/ (n) = detektyw
- 9a.6 **solve** /sɒlv/ (v) = rozwiązać (np. zagadkę)
e.g. The detective **solved** the mystery after finding an important clue.
Der.: solution (n)
- 9a.7 **guaranteed** /,gærən'ti:d/ (adj) = gwarantowany
- 9a.8 **senior** /'siːniə/ (n) = starsza osoba
- 9a.9 **multicultural** /,mʌlti'kʌltʃərə/ (adj) = wielokulturowy
e.g. He comes from a **multicultural** background and is fluent in three languages.
- 9a.10 **movement** /'mu:vmənt/ (n) = ruch
- 9a.11 **troupe** /tru:p/ (n) = trupa; tu: grupa taneczna
- 9a.12 **perform** /pə'fɔ:m/ (v) = występować
e.g. Although she was an inexperienced singer, she was able to **perform** without getting nervous.
- 9a.13 **cultural mix** /'kʌltʃərə/ (n) = mieszanka kulturowa
- 9a.14 **miss the chance** = stracić okazję
e.g. You **missed your chance** to meet some very famous people; you should have been there.
- 9a.15 **release** /rɪ'li:s/ (n) = nowy film; wejście filmu na ekrany
- 9a.16 **screen** /skri:n/ (n) = ekran
- 9a.17 **state-of-the-art** /'steɪtəvðɪ'ɑ:t/ (adj) = supernowoczesny
e.g. This **state-of-the-art** stereo produces a very clear sound.
- 9a.18 **digital surround sound** = cyfrowy dźwięk stereofoniczny
- 9a.19 **abyss** /ə'bɪs/ (n) = przepaść, otchłań
- 9a.20 **exhibition** /,eksɪ'bjʃən/ (n) = wystawa
e.g. Let's go to the art **exhibition** to admire the latest collection by your favourite painter!
- 9a.21 **material** /mə'tɪəriəl/ (n) = materiał
Der.: materialistic (adj)
- 9a.22 **technique** /tek'ni:k/ (n) = metoda
e.g. The engineer invented a new **technique** of bridge building using computer graphics.
- 9a.23 **image** /'ɪmɪdʒ/ (n) = obraz, podobizna, wizerunek
e.g. The walls in the cathedral were decorated with beautiful **images** of saints.
- 9a.24 **impressive** /ɪm'presɪv/ (adj) = robiący wrażenie

e.g. The politician's speech was quite **impressive**, and he managed to persuade his audience to vote for him.

- 9a.25 **include** /ɪn'klu:d/ (v) = zawierać
Opp.: exclude
- 9a.26 **art lover** /'ɑ:t lʌvə/ (n) = miłośnik sztuki
- 9a.27 **laughter** /'lɑ:ftə/ (n) = śmiech
- 9a.28 **it's a laugh a minute** = jest kupa śmiechu
e.g. **It's a laugh a minute** whenever we go out; he's got a fantastic sense of humour.
- 9a.29 **balcony** /'bælkəni/ (n) = (w teatrze) galeria, jaskółka
- 9a.30 **circle** /'sɜ:kəl/ (n) = (w teatrze) balkon
- 9a.31 **stalls** /stɔ:lz/ (n pl) = (w teatrze) parter
- 9a.32 **award-winning** /ə'wɔ:dwɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = nagrodzony
- 9a.33 **sensation** /sen'seɪʃən/ (n) = sensacja, rewelacja
Der.: sensational (adj)
- 9a.34 **performance** /pə'fɔ:məns/ (n) = występ
- 9a.35 **particularly** /pə'tɪkjʊləli/ (adv) = szczególnie
e.g. I found the exhibition **particularly** interesting because there were sculptures by many famous artists.
- 9a.36 **be fond of** = bardzo (coś) lubić
- 9a.37 **amusing** /ə'mju:zɪŋ/ (adj) = zabawny
- 9a.38 **fancy** /'fænsɪ/ (v) = to like / mieć ochotę
e.g. Do you **fancy** coming to the cinema with us tonight?
- 9a.39 **be in the mood** = być w nastroju
e.g. This is a serious matter, so I **am not in the mood** for jokes.

9b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 104–105)

- 9b.1 **romance** /rəʊ'mæns/ (n) = film o miłości
Der.: romantic (adj)
- 9b.2 **historical drama** /hɪ'stɔ:rɪkəl drɑ:mə/ (n) = dramat historyczny
e.g. This **historical drama** is based on the life of Alexander the Great.
- 9b.3 **horror** /'hɒrə/ (n) = horror
- 9b.4 **science fiction** /,saɪəns 'fɪkʃən/ (n) = fantastyka naukowa; science fiction
e.g. The **science fiction** film was about aliens who came to visit us from another planet.
- 9b.5 **monster** /'mɒnstə/ (n) = potwór
e.g. The **monster** had two heads and sixteen legs; it was terrifying!
- 9b.6 **screening** /'skri:nɪŋ/ (n) = pokaz, projekcja
- 9b.7 **gladiator** /'glædiətə/ (n) = gladiator
- 9b.8 **superb** /su:'pɜ:b/ (adj) = excellent / znakomity
e.g. To put it simply, it was the most **superb** film that we have ever seen!

- 9b.9 **touching** /'tʌtʃɪŋ/ (adj) = wzruszający
- 9b.10 **fascinating** /'fæsɪneɪtɪŋ/ (adj) = fascynujący
e.g. *It was such a **fascinating** story that the children didn't want it to end.*
- 9b.11 **hilarious** /hɪ'leəriəs/ (adj) = komiczny, prze zabawny
e.g. *It was such a **hilarious** joke that I couldn't stop myself from laughing out loud.*
- 9b.12 **unoriginal** /ʌnə'ɹɪdʒɪnəl/ (adj) = nieoryginalny
- 9b.13 **dreadful** /'dredfəl/ (adj) = awful / okropny, straszny
Opp.: wonderful
- 9b.14 **at the end** = na końcu (np. filmu)
- 9b.15 **in the end** = koniec końców
e.g. ***In the end**, there was nothing left to do but to go home.*
- 9b.16 **at the beginning** = na początku (np. filmu)
- 9b.17 **in the beginning** = początkowo
- 9b.18 **settle in** /'setl ɪn/ (phr v) = zaaklimatyzować się
e.g. *Since she's new in town, it will take her a few months to **settle in**.*
- 9b.19 **browse the Net** = przeglądać strony internetowe
- 9b.20 **comics** /'kɒmɪks/ (n pl) = komiksy
- 9b.21 **novel** /'nɒvəl/ (n) = powieść
- 9b.22 **biography** /baɪ'ɒgrəfi/ (n) = biografia
- 9b.23 **plot** /plɒt/ (n) = fabuła, akcja
e.g. *The film's **plot** was so simple that even a child could understand it.*
- 9b.24 **go to the movies** = iść do kina
- 9b.25 **film** /fɪlm/ (n) = film
- 9b.26 **channel** /'tʃænl/ (n) = kanał (telewizyjny)
- 9b.27 **setting** /'setɪŋ/ (n) = sceneria
- 9b.28 **showing** /'ʃəʊɪŋ/ (n) = seans; pokaz (filmowy)
- 9b.29 **profession** /prə'feɪʃən/ (n) = zawód
e.g. *His parents did not agree with his choice of **profession**; being a secret agent is not an easy way to earn money.*
- 9b.30 **reporter** /rɪ'pɔ:tə/ (n) = a journalist / dziennikarz, reporter
- 9b.31 **newsreader** /'nju:zri:də/ (n) = prezenter/ka wiadomości
- 9b.32 **quizmaster** /'kwɪzma:stə/ (n) = prowadzący quiz
- 9b.33 **makeup artist** /'meɪkʌp 'ɑ:tɪst/ (n) = charakteryzator
e.g. *It took the **makeup artist** one hour to make the young actress look old.*
- 9b.34 **weather forecaster** /'weðə 'fɔ:kɑ:stə/ (n) = prezenter/ka prognozy pogody
- 9b.35 **cameraman** /'kæmərəmæn/ (n) = kamerzysta
- 9b.36 **behind the scenes** (idm) = za kulisami
- 9b.37 **series** /'sɪəri:z/ (n) = serial; cykl (programów)
- 9b.38 **chat show** /'tʃæt ʃəʊ/ (n) = talk show
e.g. *I find this **chat show** boring; they're always talking about the same old subjects.*

- 9b.39 **sitcom (situation comedy)** /'sɪtkɒm/ (n)
= serial komediowy, sitcom
- 9b.40 **soap opera** /'səʊp ɒpərə/ (n) = opera mydlana, telenowela
- 9b.41 **sweat** /swet/ (v) = pocić się
e.g. *Why are you **sweating** so much? Is it too hot in here?*
- 9b.42 **vote** /vəʊt/ (v) = głosować
- 9b.43 **break the record** = pobić rekord
- 9b.44 **compete** /kəm'pi:t/ (v) = współzawodniczyć
Der.: competitor (n), competitive (adj), competition (n)
- 9b.45 **grand** /grænd/ (adj) = tu: całkowi
- 9b.46 **corruption** /kə'rʌpʃən/ (n) = korupcja
- 9b.47 **law firm** /'lɔ: fɜ:m/ (n) = kancelaria adwokacka
- 9b.48 **star** /stɑ:r/ (v) = grać główną rolę (w filmie)
- 9b.49 **TV guide** /'ti:vi gaɪd/ (n) = program telewizyjny
e.g. *Please hand me the **TV guide** so I can see what's on tonight.*

9c – Grammar in use (pp. 106–107)

- 9c.1 **imaginary** /ɪ'mædʒɪnəri/ (adj) = zmyślony, wymyślony
Opp.: realistic
- 9c.2 **unreal** /ʌn'rɪəl/ (adj) = nieprawdziwy
- 9c.3 **oversleep** /,əʊvə'sli:p/ (v) = zaspać
e.g. *This is the third time this month that Harry **overslept** and arrived late at work.*
- 9c.4 **film star** /'fɪlm stɑ:r/ (n) = gwiazda filmowa
- Phrasal verbs**

9c.5 **turn down** /'tɜ:n 'daʊn/ = ściszyć

9c.6 **turn on** /'tɜ:n 'ɒn/ = to switch on / włączyć

9c.7 **turn up** /'tɜ:n 'ʌp/ = podgłośić

9c.8 **turn off** /'tɜ:n 'ɒf/ = to switch off / wyłączyć

9c.9 **turn to** /'tɜ:n tə/ = zwrócić się (do kogoś)

9c.10 **turn out** /'tɜ:n 'aʊt/ = okazać się
e.g. *The task she was given **turned out** to be much more difficult than she thought it would be.*
- 9c.11 **signature** /'sɪgnətʃə/ (n) = podpis
- 9c.12 **surface** /'sɜ:fɪs/ (n) = powierzchnia
- 9c.13 **slogan** /'sləʊgən/ (n) = slogan
- 9c.14 **put across** /'pʊt ə'krɒs/ (phr v) = przedstawić, przekazać
e.g. *The algebra professor **put across** his theory quite well – none of his students was confused.*
- 9c.15 **issue** /'ɪʃu:/ (n) = kwestia
- 9c.16 **deal with** /'di:l wɪð/ (phr v) = zająć się
e.g. *Let's **deal with** one problem at a time; they can't all be solved at once.*

- 9c.17 **spray paint** /'sprɛɪ peɪnt/ (n) = farba w sprayu
 9c.18 **the authorities** /ɔ:'θɔːrɪtɪz/ (n pl) = władze

9d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 108–109)

- 9d.1 **running time** /'rʌnɪŋ taɪm/ (n) = czas trwania
 9d.2 **upper circle** /ˌʌpə 'sɜːkəl/ (n) = drugi balkon
 9d.3 **15-minute interval** = 15-minutowa przerwa w teatrze, antrak
 9d.4 **matinee performance** /'mætiːneɪ pə'fɔːməns/ (n) = przedstawienie popołudniowe, popołudniówka
 9d.5 **currently showing** = obecnie w repertuarze
e.g. Could you please tell me which film is currently showing at the Odeon Cinema?
 9d.6 **performance times** /pə'fɔːməns 'taɪmz/ (n pl) = godziny rozpoczęcia się przedstawień
 9d.7 **valid** /'vælɪd/ (adj) = ważny
e.g. I'm afraid you can't travel anywhere because your passport is not valid.
Der.: validity (n), validate (v)
Opp.: invalid
 9d.8 **the performance is fully-booked** = wszystkie bilety na spektakl są wyprzedane
 9d.9 **box office** /'bɒks ɒfɪs/ (n) = kasa biletowa
 9d.10 **cashier** /kæ'ʃɪə/ (n) = kasjer
e.g. The cashier took the customer's money but forgot to give her a receipt.
 9d.11 **background** /'bækgraʊnd/ (n) = tło
Opp.: foreground
 9d.12 **shore** /ʃɔː/ (n) = brzeg (morza)

9e – Writing (p. 110)

- 9e.1 **cast** /kɑːst/ (n) = obsada
 9e.2 **action packed** /'ækʃən pækt/ (adj) = (film) o wartkiej akcji
e.g. It was an action packed movie full of car chases and fight scenes.
 9e.3 **this film is a must** = ten film trzeba koniecznie zobaczyć
 9e.4 **computer animated film** = film komputerowo animowany
e.g. The computer animated film, Lion King, attracted a large audience.
 9e.5 **trilogy** /'trɪlədʒi/ (n) = trylogia
 9e.6 **Roman** /'rəʊmən/ (adj) = rzymski
 9e.7 **betray** /bɪ'treɪ/ (v) = zdradzić
Der.: betrayal (n)
 9e.8 **revenge** /rɪ'vendʒ/ (n) = zemścić się
 9e.9 **plot summary** /'plɒt sʌməri/ (n) = streszczenie fabuły (np. filmu)
 9e.10 **samurai** /'sæmʊraɪ/ (n) = samuraj

- 9e.11 **civil war** /'sɪvəl 'wɔː/ (n) = wojna domowa
 9e.12 **date** /deɪt/ (v) = napisać datę (na czymś), odatować

Culture Clip 9 (p. 111)

- CC9.1 **relief** /rɪ'liːf/ (n) = pomoc (humanitarna, społeczna)
e.g. Third-world countries need to obtain more relief from international organisations.
 CC9.2 **in common** = wspólny
e.g. Despite the fact that they have nothing in common, they are friends.
 CC9.3 **disagree** /,dɪsə'ɡriː/ (v) = nie zgadzać się
Der.: disagreement (n)
 CC9.4 **set up** /'set 'ʌp/ (phr v) = założyć
e.g. In order to set up a business, he needed to get a loan from the bank.
 CC9.5 **comedian** /kə'miːdiən/ (n) = komik
 CC9.6 **the public** /'pʌblɪk/ (n) = społeczeństwo
 CC9.7 **fight** /faɪt/ (v) = zwalczać
 CC9.8 **poverty** /'pɒvəti/ (v) = bieda
e.g. The TV channel refused to broadcast the film because it was unpopular with the viewers.
 CC9.9 **famine** /'fæmɪn/ (n) = głód
e.g. Some African countries are constantly affected by famine.
 CC9.10 **fundraising event** = impreza połączona ze zbiórką pieniędzy
e.g. Organising a fundraising event was the only way the politician could raise enough money.
 CC9.11 **throughout the country** = w całym państwie
 CC9.12 **put on** /'pʊt 'ɒn/ (phr v) = założyć
Opp.: take off
 CC9.13 **crazy (crazier-craziest)** /'kreɪzi/ (adj) = szalony
e.g. It is a crazy idea that makes no sense to me at all.
 CC9.14 **those in need** = osoby w potrzebie, potrzebujący
 CC9.15 **jelly** /'dʒeli/ (n) = galaret(k)a
 CC9.16 **chopsticks** /tʃɒpstɪks/ (n pl) = (chińskie) pałeczki
e.g. I never go to Chinese restaurants because I don't know how to use chopsticks.
 CC9.17 **scissors** /'sɪzəz/ (n pl) = nożyczki
 CC9.18 **grapes** /greɪps/ (n pl) = winogrona
 CC9.19 **offer** /'ɒfə/ (v) = oferować, proponować
e.g. We offered her a lot for money to star in our film, but she refused.
 CC9.20 **talent** /'tælənt/ (n) = talent
 CC9.21 **unite** /ju:'naɪt/ (v) = (z)jednoczyć
Der.: unity (n)
 CC9.22 **nation** /'neɪʃən/ (n) = naród
Der.: national (adj)
 CC9.23 **shave** /ʃeɪv/ (v) = golić (się)

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- 1 The book's was so complex that only the writer could understand it.
A setting C plot
B series D surface
- 2 The film star couldn't under pressure.
A date C solve
B fancy D perform
- 3 The Hollywood producer is looking for new to star in his latest film.
A authorities C colleagues
B talents D screenings
- 4 Why he suddenly left the country has remained a(n)
A mystery C release
B experience D abyss
- 5 The was sent by the news organisation to find out about the incident.
A weather forecaster C newsreader
B quizmaster D reporter
- 6 She their offer because she had expected it to be a better one.
A turned down C turned off
B turned out D turned on
- 7 In order to this problem successfully, you must not panic.
A settle in C deal with
B put on D put across
- 8 Having read the entire, I was able to describe the plot to my friends.
A trilogy C issue
B nation D shore
- 9 The spent the whole day sharpening his sword.
A cast C slogan
B samurai D sitcom
- 10 The woman reacted with when she saw a huge snake in her bedroom.
A technique C troupe
B sensation D horror

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

• scissors • gladiator • disagree • revenge • betray • valid • oversleep • sweat • profession • wizard

- 1 The used his magic to turn her into a frog.
- 2 How did you manage to? You're two hours late for work!
- 3 The was shocked by the size of the lion.
- 4 Do you have a pair of? I need to cut something.
- 5 It was so hot that ran from his forehead into his eyes.
- 6 What do you wish to follow after you complete your studies?
- 7 You can't travel abroad without a(n) passport.
- 8 She got her on him by not returning his phone calls.
- 9 Why do you with everything that I say?
- 10 Don't trust him; in the end he will you.

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 If you feel hot, you can your jacket.
(put on)</p> <p>2 It was the most meal I've ever had!
(wonderful)</p> <p>3 Please me in your guest list – I love parties. (exclude)</p> | <p>4 tales about giants and fairies are the ones I enjoy the most. (realistic)</p> <p>5 According to the news, the escaped prisoner has been (released)</p> |
|--|---|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 I'm afraid that there are mistakes this essay.</p> <p>2 It is essential for a politician to be aware of all matters.</p> <p>3 The managed to make most of the audience laugh.</p> <p>4 in government is a common occurrence.</p> <p>5 That film was so that it moved me to tears.</p> | <p>THROUGH</p> <p>NATION</p> <p>COMEDY</p> <p>CORRUPT</p> <p>TOUCH</p> |
|--|--|

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---------|
| 1 | classified | a | fiction |
| 2 | art | b | lover |
| 3 | science | c | firm |
| 4 | chat | d | star |
| 5 | law | e | paint |
| 6 | film | f | ad |
| 7 | spray | g | show |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 The had many pictures taken of her.</p> <p>2 You can tell she is a(n) because her house is full of famous paintings.</p> <p>3 The is watched by millions around the nation.</p> <p>4 The is looking for a secretary who is clever and organised.</p> | <p>5 The film was about aliens who took over the world.</p> <p>6 Some kids must have used on this statue because it is now green.</p> <p>7 Take a look at this – it describes exactly what you're looking for.</p> |
|---|--|

10a – (pp. 112–113)

- 10a.1 **fast forward** = dosł. przewijanie (kasety) do przodu
- 10a.2 **teenager** /'ti:neɪdʒə/ (n) = nastolatek
- 10a.3 **mobile phone** /,məʊbaɪl 'fəʊn/ (n) = telefon komórkowy
e.g. *I hope my parents will buy me a **mobile phone**; I need it to contact my friends.*
- 10a.4 **video camera** /'vɪdiəʊ kæmərə/ (n) = kamera wideo
- 10a.5 **computer** /kəm'pjʊtə/ (n) = komputer
- 10a.6 **hairstyle** /'heəsteɪl/ (n) = fryzura, uczesanie
- 10a.7 **frequently** /'fri:kwəntli/ (adv) = often / często
e.g. *The famous actor is asked that question so **frequently** that he refuses to answer it anymore.*
Opp.: rarely
- 10a.8 **hip-hop** /,hɪp'hɒp/ (n) = hip hop
- 10a.9 **chat room** /'tʃæt ru:m/ (n) = kanał dyskusyjny (na Internecie)
- 10a.10 **nu-metal** /,nu:'metəl/ (n) = nu-metal (gatunek muzyki metalowej)
- 10a.11 **digital camera** /'dɪdʒɪtəl kæmərə/ (n) = kamera cyfrowa
- 10a.12 **portable stereo** /'pɔ:təbəl steriəʊ/ (n) = przenośny zestaw stereo
e.g. *If you have a **portable stereo**, we can listen to music on the beach.*
- 10a.13 **researcher** /rɪ'sɜ:tʃə/ (n) = pracownik naukowy, badacz
- 10a.14 **question** /'kwɛstʃən/ (v) = przepytac, wyptać
e.g. *Stop **questioning** me about last night's fight; I don't want to talk about it anymore.*
Opp.: answer
- 10a.15 **survey** /'sɜ:vɪ/ (n) = sondaż
- 10a.16 **garage music** /'gærɪdʒ mju:zɪk/ (n) = muzyka garażowa
- 10a.17 **online** /,ɒn'laɪn/ (adv) = (wejść) do sieci, na Internet
e.g. *I went **online** so as to do some research for my assignment.*
Opp.: offline
- 10a.18 **mate** /meɪ/ (n) = a friend / kumpel
- 10a.19 **text** /tekst/ (v) = wysłać SMS-y
- 10a.20 **chat** /tʃæt/ (v) = rozmawiać, gawędzić
- 10a.21 **text messaging** /,tekst 'mesɪdʒɪŋ/ (n) = wysyłanie SMS-ów
- 10a.22 **take over** /'teɪk 'əʊvə/ (phr v) = przejąć kontrolę/prowadzenie
- 10a.23 **socialise** /'səʊʃəlaɪz/ (v) = udzielać się towarzysko
e.g. *The teacher likes to **socialise** with his students after classes, which the principal disapproves of.*
- 10a.24 **expert** /'ekspɜ:t/ (n) = ekspert
Der.: expertly (adv), expertise (n)
Opp.: novice
- 10a.25 **craze** /kreɪz/ (n) = moda, szal
e.g. *There is a **mobile phone craze** going on – everybody wants to have the newest model.*
- 10a.26 **built-in** /,bɪlt'ɪn/ (adj) = wbudowany
- 10a.27 **take a place by storm** (idm) = zdobyć (miejsce) szturmem, podbić, zawojować
- 10a.28 **designer labels** /dɪ,zəɪnə 'leɪbəlz/ (n pl) = tu: markowe ciuchy
e.g. *No wonder you paid so much for these clothes – they're **designer labels**.*
- 10a.29 **designer gear** /dɪ,zəɪnə 'gɪə/ (n) = markowe ciuchy
- 10a.30 **personal CD player** = discman
- 10a.31 **personal stereo** = przenośny zestaw stereo
- 10a.32 **mobile video phone** = telefon komórkowy z możliwością nagrywania krótkich filmów
- 10a.33 **predict** /prɪ'dɪkt/ (v) = to foresee / przewidzieć
e.g. *He **predicted** that by the following year they would get married, and they did.*
Der.: prediction (n), predictable (adj)
- 10a.34 **statistical** /stə'tɪstɪkəl/ (adj) = statystyczny
- 10a.35 **preference** /'prefərəns/ (n) = preferencja
- 10a.36 **trend** /trend/ (n) = moda, trend
Der.: trendy (adj)
- 10a.37 **communicate** /kə'mju:nɪkeɪt/ (v) = porozumiewać się
Der.: communication (n), communicative (adj)
- 10a.38 **face to face** = twarzą w twarz
e.g. *He can't communicate as well on the phone as he can **face to face**.*
- 10a.39 **attitude** /'ætɪtju:d/ (n) = stosunek
e.g. *He was fired because of his bad **attitude** towards his duties.*
- 10a.40 **meet up with** /'mi:t 'ʌp wɪð/ (phr v) = spotkać się z
- 10a.41 **in fact** = faktycznie, rzeczywiście
Opp.: in theory
- 10a.42 **generation** /,dʒenə'reɪʃən/ (n) = pokolenie
Der.: generational (adj)

10b – Vocabulary Practice (pp. 114–115)

- 10b.1 **slide projector** /'slaɪd prə'dʒektə/ (n) = rzutnik (do slajdów)
- 10b.2 **microscope** /'maɪkrəskəʊp/ (n) = mikroskop
- 10b.3 **overhead projector** /,əʊvəhed prə'dʒektə/ (n) = rzutnik
- 10b.4 **do one's sums** = dodawać

- 10b.5 **cell** /sel/ (n) = komórka (organizmu)
- 10b.6 **chart** /tʃɑ:t/ (n) = wykres; tabela
- 10b.7 **gadget** /'gædʒɪt/ (n) = gadżet, nowość
Der.: gadgetry (n)
- 10b.8 **walkie talkie** /,wɔ:ki 'tɔ:ki/ (n) = krótkofalówka, walkie talkie
- 10b.9 **remote control** /rɪ,məʊt kən'trəʊl/ (n) = pilot
e.g. You can't switch the TV on because the **remote control** has no batteries.
- 10b.10 **answering machine** /'ɑ:nsəriŋ məʃi:n/ (n) = automatyczna sekretarka
- 10b.11 **pocket calculator** /'pɒkɪt 'kælkjələtə/ (n) = kalkulator kieszonkowy
- 10b.12 **conduct** /kən'dʌkt/ (v) = przeprowadzić
- 10b.13 **reliable** /rɪ'laɪəbəl/ (adj) = niezawodny
e.g. Jeeps are very **reliable** in the desert – they are designed to perform well in such conditions.
Der.: reliability (n)
Opp.: unreliable
- 10b.14 **device** /di'vaɪs/ (n) = urządzenie
- 10b.15 **floppy disc** /,flɒpi 'dɪsk/ (n) = dyskietka
e.g. Could you please save the computer files onto this **floppy disc**?
- 10b.16 **disk drive** /,dɪsk 'draɪv/ (n) = stacja dysków
- 10b.17 **desktop** /'desktp/ (n) = komputer biurowy
- 10b.18 **hard drive** /,hɑ:d 'draɪv/ (n) = twardy dysk
e.g. My computer's **hard drive** was damaged, so I lost all the work for my university assignment.
- 10b.19 **modem** /'məʊdem/ (n) = modem
- 10b.20 **keyboard** /'ki:bɔ:d/ (n) = klawiatura
- 10b.21 **colour monitor** /'kɒlə mɒnɪtə/ (n) = monitor kolorowy
- 10b.22 **software** /'sɒftweə/ (n) = oprogramowanie (komputerowe)
- 10b.23 **set up** /'set 'ʌp/ (phr v) = tu: ustawić
- 10b.24 **plug in** /'plʌg 'ɪn/ (phr v) = włączyć
e.g. Of course the TV is not working – you haven't **plugged it in!**
- 10b.25 **log on** /'lɒg 'ɒn/ (phr v) = zalogować się
- 10b.26 **unplug** /,ʌn'plʌg/ (v) = włączyć, wyjąć z kontaktu
- 10b.27 **delete** /di'li:t/ (v) = usunąć
e.g. I accidentally **deleted** two pages from the text, and now I have to type it all over again.
- 10b.28 **computer file** /kəm'pjju:tə faɪl/ (n) = plik komputerowy
- 10b.29 **password** /'pɑ:swɜ:d/ (n) = hasło
e.g. We can't read his computer files because we don't have his **password**.
- 10b.30 **scroll** /skrəʊl/ (v) = przewijać (tekst w komputerze albo telefonie komórkowym)
- 10b.31 **keypad** /'ki:pæd/ (n) = klawisze (w telefonie komórkowym)

10c – Grammar in use (pp. 116–117)

- 10c.1 **protest march** /'prəʊtest mɑ:tʃ/ (n) = marsz protestacyjny
- 10c.2 **spokesperson** /'spɒkspɜ:sən/ (n) = rzecznik
e.g. The **spokesperson** for the Queen told the media that she will be arriving late.
- 10c.3 **excuse** /ɪk'skju:s/ (n) = wymówka, wytłumaczenie
e.g. There is no **excuse** for your bad behaviour, so why not just apologise?
- 10c.4 **switch on** /'swɪtʃ 'ɒn/ (phr v) = to turn on / włączyć
Opp.: switch off
- 10c.5 **headphones** /'hedfəʊnz/ (n pl) = słuchawki
e.g. You're annoying everybody with that loud music – why don't you use your **headphones**?
- 10c.6 **carrying case** /,kæriŋ 'keɪs/ (n) = futerał
- 10c.7 **seismograph** /'saɪzməgrɑ:f/ (n) = sejsmograf
- 10c.8 **tidal wave** /,taɪdəl 'weɪv/ (n) = fala pływowa
- 10c.9 **earthquake** /'ɜ:θkwek/ (n) = trzęsienie ziemi
e.g. It was fortunate that we were out of the building when the **earthquake** struck.
- 10c.10 **gravity** /'grævɪti/ (n) = siła ciężkości
- 10c.11 **capacity** /kə'pæsɪti/ (n) = pojemność
e.g. Floppy discs have very limited memory **capacity**.
- 10c.12 **submarine** /,sʌbmə'ri:n/ (n) = łódź podwodna
- 10c.13 **parachute** /'pærəʃu:t/ (n) = spadochron
e.g. You must open the **parachute** ten seconds after jumping from the plane.
- 10c.14 **average** /'ævərɪdʒ/ (adj) = przeciętny
e.g. The **average** person knows nothing about nuclear physics.
- 10c.15 **I haven't a clue** = Nie mam pojęcia
e.g. **I haven't a clue** as to why your car won't start – I know nothing about cars.
- 10c.16 **I haven't the faintest idea** = Nie mam najmniejszego pojęcia
- 10c.17 **install** /ɪn'stɔ:l/ (v) = zainstalować
Opp.: uninstall
- 10c.18 **air conditioning** /'eə kən,dɪf'ɛnɪŋ/ (n) = klimatyzacja
- 10c.19 **lab (laboratory)** /læb/ (n) = laboratorium
- 10c.20 **result** /rɪ'zʌlt/ (n) = rezultat

Phrasal verbs

- 10c.21 **take on** /'teɪk 'ɒn/ = zatrudnić
e.g. They **took her on** as a secretary.
- 10c.22 **take sb out** /'teɪk 'aʊt/ = zabrać kogoś (na spacer, kolację)
- 10c.23 **take off** /'teɪk 'ɒf/ = ściągnąć (np. ubranie)
- 10c.24 **take up** /'teɪk 'ʌp/ = zainteresować się czymś
- 10c.25 **take after** /'teɪk 'ɑ:ftə/ = być podobnym do

10d – Listening & Speaking skills (pp. 118–119)

- 10d.1 **accurate** /'ækjʊrət/ (adj) = dokładny
e.g. It is an **accurate** watch that hasn't lost time in two years.
Opp.: inaccurate
- 10d.2 **keep in touch with sb** = utrzymywać kontakt z
e.g. Even though they live in different countries, they use e-mail to **keep in touch with** each other.
- 10d.3 **virus** /'vaɪərəs/ (n) = wirus
- 10d.4 **damage** /'dæmɪdʒ/ (v) = uszkodzić
e.g. She **damaged** her car in the accident which she had last month.
- 10d.5 **eyesight** /'aɪsaɪt/ (n) = wzrok
- 10d.6 **unsuitable** /,ʌn'su:təbəl/ (adj) = inappropriate / nieodpowiedni, niewłaściwy
e.g. Being **unsuitable** for each other, they decided to get a divorce.
- 10d.7 **connection** /kə'nekʃən/ (n) = połączenie
Opp.: disconnection
- 10d.8 **share** /ʃeə/ (v) = dzielić
e.g. We are **sharing** this computer for the time being, but I hope to get my own computer soon.
- 10d.9 **midday** /,mɪd'deɪ/ (n) = południe
e.g. It was so hot by **midday** that we had to find shelter from the sun.
- 10d.10 **You're welcome** = Proszę bardzo! (w odpowiedzi na czyjeś podziękowanie)
- 10d.11 **flash** /flæʃ/ (n) = lampa błyskowa
- 10d.12 **blurred** /blɜ:d/ (adj) = (o zdjęciu) nieostry
- 10d.13 **overheating** /,əʊvə'hɪ:tɪŋ/ (n) = przegrzanie
- 10d.14 **button** /'bʌtən/ (n) = przycisk
e.g. Press this **button** only in case of emergency.
- 10d.15 **lens** /lenz/ (n) = soczewka, obiektyw
- 10d.16 **flickering** /'flɪkərɪŋ/ (adj) = migocący, drgający
- 10d.17 **out of order** = zepsuty
e.g. The lift is **out of order**, so we'll have to take the stairs.
- 10d.18 **invent** /ɪn'vent/ (v) = wymyślić, wynaleźć
Der.: inventor (n), invention (n), inventive (adj)
- 10d.19 **windscreen wiper** /'wɪndskri:n waɪpə/ (n) = wycieraczka przedniej szyby
- 10d.20 **parking ticket** /'pɑ:kɪŋ tɪkɪt/ (n) = mandat za nieprawidłowe parkowanie

10e – Writing (p. 120)

- 10e.1 **faulty** /'fɔ:ltɪ/ (adj) = wadliwy
- 10e.2 **distorted** /dɪ'stɔ:tɪd/ (adj) = zniekształcony

e.g. The TV image is **distorted** because the wind has moved our antenna.

- 10e.3 **disc tray** /'dɪsk treɪ/ (n) = tu: kieszonka na płytę DVD
- 10e.4 **stuck** /stʌk/ (adj) = zablokowany
Opp.: unstuck
- 10e.5 **purchase** /'pɜ:tʃɪs/ (n) = zakup
- 10e.6 **state** /steɪt/ (v) = oświadczyć
- 10e.7 **automatic** /,ɔ:tə'mætɪk/ (adj) = automatyczny
Opp.: manual
- 10e.8 **enclose** /ɪn'kləʊz/ (v) = załączyć
- 10e.9 **invoice** /'ɪnvɔɪs/ (n) = faktura
- 10e.10 **guarantee** /,gærən'ti:/ (n) = gwarancja
e.g. This fridge comes with a five-year **guarantee**; if anything happens to it, we will repair it free of charge.
- 10e.11 **dissatisfaction** /dɪ,sætɪs'fækʃən/ (n) = disappointment / niezadowolenie
- 10e.12 **refund** /'rɪfʌnd/ (n) = zwrot pieniędzy
- 10e.13 **replacement** /rɪ'pleɪsmənt/ (n) = wymiana (wadliwego produktu)

Culture Clip 10 (p. 121)

- CC10.1 **educational system** /,edʒʊ'keɪʃənəl 'sɪstəm/ (n) = system edukacji
- CC10.2 **state** /steɪt/ (n) = stan (w USA)
- CC10.3 **grade** /greɪd/ (n) = klasa
e.g. She is only in the second **grade** but she can play the piano like a real professional.
- CC10.4 **typical** /'tɪpɪkəl/ (adj) = typowy
- CC10.5 **attend** /ə'tend/ (v) = uczęszczać
e.g. I didn't **attend** the Professor's lecture because I overslept.
Der.: attendance (n)
- CC10.6 **divide** /dɪ'vaɪd/ (v) = podzielić
Der.: division (n)
- CC10.7 **secondary school** /'sekəndrɪ sku:l/ (n) = szkoła średnia
- CC10.8 **split** /splɪt/ (v) = to divide / podzielić
- CC10.9 **national curriculum** /,næʃənəl kə'rɪkjʊləm/ (n) = (w Wielkiej Brytanii) program nauczania
- CC10.10 **lead (to)** /li:d/ (v) = prowadzić (do)
- CC10.11 **qualifications** /,kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃənz/ (n pl) = kwalifikacje
e.g. To teach at that university, you need good **qualifications**.
- CC10.12 **further** /'fɜ:ðə/ (adv) = extra / dodatkowy, kolejny
- CC10.13 **qualify** /'kwɒlɪfaɪ/ (v) = zakwalifikować się
- CC10.14 **entry** /'entri/ (n) = wstąpienie na uniwersytet

VOCABULARY EXERCISES

A Wybierz właściwe słowo.

- 1 He returned the radio to the shop because it was
 A faulty C statistical
 B typical D unsuitable
- 2 The pupil informed his teacher that he couldn't do his
 A grades C portrait
 B vocal D sums
- 3 Jame's mum asked him to the rubbish.
 A take on C take off
 B take out D take up
- 4 Failure to the meeting will result in disciplinary action.
 A install C delete
 B attend D state
- 5 The class was into groups of three.
 A divided C melted
 B shared D enclosed
- 6 David joined the company as a market
 A teenager C inventor
 B researcher D craftsman
- 7 According to a recent , obesity is on the rise amongst young adults.
 A craze C survey
 B trend D chart
- 8 To dial up and connect to the Internet you will need a
 A modem C desktop
 B keyboard D software
- 9 You can't see bacteria with the human eye; you have to use a(n)
 A overhead C cell
 B slide D microscope
- 10 The shop offers a(n) if the product proves to be faulty.
 A invoice C guarantee
 B refund D agenda

B Uzupełnij zdania podanymi słowami.

- preference • attitude • password • earthquakes • qualification • gravity • conduct
- graduated • purchase • damage

- 1 You will need a(n) to log on to your computer.
- 2 You can express your which after-school activity you want to do.
- 3 Due to its location, Los Angeles is prone to
- 4 You will need a first aid if you want to be a lifeguard.
- 5 The university decided to a survey on how often we use the means of transport.
- 6 The pupil was warned that if he didn't adopt a better, he would be expelled.
- 7 You have to be careful in the midday sun because UV rays can your skin.
- 8 The of a new car left them with huge debts.
- 9 Linda with a degree in physics from the University of Glasgow.
- 10 Astronauts float in space because there is no

C Uzupełnij zdania słowami o znaczeniu przeciwnym niż słowa podane w nawiasie.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 Alice is still a(n) in the field of medicine. (expert)</p> <p>2 David is totally; he's always late. (reliable)</p> <p>3 I go to the cinema. (frequently)</p> | <p>4 I think that this TV guide is not only incomplete, but also (accurate)</p> <p>5 I was by the phone company since I hadn't paid my bill. (connected)</p> |
|--|--|

D Uzupełnij zdania słowami utworzonymi od słów podanych w tej samej linii po prawej stronie.

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 James has an obsession for the latest electronic | GADGET |
| 2 She has become a very and sociable person. | COMMUNICATE |
| 3 Jane's report was,, very critical of senior management. | PREDICT |
| 4 Thomas Edison was an extremely man. | INVENT |
| 5 The gourmet chef mixed the ingredients together. | EXPERT |

E a) Dopasuj do siebie zwroty z dwóch kolumn.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|-----------------|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | hard | a up with | |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | turn | b to face | |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> | meet | c up | |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> | keep | d after | |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> | face | e in | |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> | plug | f fact | |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> | take | g drive | |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> | in | h in touch with | |

b) Następnie uzupełnij nimi podane zdania.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 John and George definitely their father.</p> <p>2 Kevin asked his brother to the stereo so that he could hear it.</p> <p>3 Alice went into town to her friends.</p> <p>4 Although Ben was moving to a different city, he promised to his friends.</p> | <p>5 The man wanted to meet his accuser</p> <p>6 The of this computer appears to be damaged. You'd better take it back to the store.</p> <p>7 He took the phone charger from his pocket and it</p> <p>8 He apologised for his behaviour. he wrote a note to me.</p> |
|--|--|

(pp. 122–123)

- SA5.1 **agenda** /ə'dʒendə/ (n) = porządek dzienny (w biurze)
- SA5.2 **spotlight** /'spɒtlaɪt/ (n) = (w teatrze) reflektor
- SA5.3 **songwriter** /'sɒŋraɪtər/ (n) = autor piosenek
- SA5.4 **backing vocals** /'bækɪŋ vəʊkəlz/ (n pl) = podkład wokalny
- SA5.5 **rehearsal** /rɪ'hɜːsəl/ (n) = próba (przedstawienia)
e.g. *It was the second time the dancer missed the rehearsal, so the director decided to replace her.*

- SA5.6 **craftsman** /'krɑːftsmən/ (n) = rzemieślnik
- SA5.7 **inventor** /ɪn'ventər/ (n) = wynalazca
- SA5.8 **wax** /wæks/ (n) = wosk
- SA5.9 **feather** /'feðər/ (n) = pióro
e.g. *Fish don't have feathers, silly! You're thinking of birds.*
- SA5.10 **wing** /wɪŋ/ (n) = skrzydło
- SA5.11 **melt** /melt/ (v) = stopnieć
e.g. *The kid's ice cream melted in the hot sun.*

Curricular Cuts 5: Art & Design

CCs

(p. 124)

- CCs.5.1 **persistence** /pə'sɪstəns/ (n) = wytrwałość, upór
- CCs.5.2 **bow** /baʊ/ (v) = kłaniać się
- CCs.5.3 **painting** /'peɪntɪŋ/ (n) = malowanie
e.g. *Her favourite hobbies are painting and hill-walking.*
- CCs.5.4 **cubism** /'kjuːbɪzəm/ (n) = kubizm
- CCs.5.5 **introduce** /ɪn'trə'djuːs/ (v) = wprowadzić, sprowadzić
e.g. *Sir Walter Raleigh introduced the potato into England in the 16th century.*
- CCs.5.6 **through** /θruː/ (prep) = przez, poprzez
- CCs.5.7 **geometrical** /dʒiːə'metɪkəl/ (adj) = geometryczny
- CCs.5.8 **shape** /ʃeɪp/ (n) = kształt
- CCs.5.9 **cone** /kəʊn/ (n) = stożek
- CCs.5.10 **cylinder** /'sɪlɪndər/ (n) = walec
- CCs.5.11 **represent** /,reprɪ'zent/ (v) = reprezentować
e.g. *He was very pleased to represent his country at the Olympics.*
- CCs.5.12 **see sth in one's mind's eye** (idm) = widzieć coś oczyma duszy
- CCs.5.13 **reality** /rɪ'ælɪti/ (n) = rzeczywistość

e.g. *Ice-hockey seems easy but in reality it is a very difficult sport.*

- CCs.5.14 **impressionism** /ɪm'preʃənɪzəm/ (n) = impresjonizm
- CCs.5.15 **outdoors** /,aʊt'dɔːz/ (adv) = na dworze, pod gołym niebem
- CCs.5.16 **daylight** /'deɪlaɪt/ (n) = światło dzienne
- characterise** /'kærəktəraɪz/ (v) = charakteryzować
- brushstroke** /'brʌʃ'trəʊk/ (n) = pociągnięcie pędzlem
- messy** /'mesi/ (adj) = niechlujny
- blend** /blend/ (v) = to mix / mieszać
- post-impressionism** /,pəʊstɪm'preʃənɪzəm/ (n) = postimpresjonizm
- emphasise** /'emfəsaɪz/ (v) = podkreślać
e.g. *His mother emphasised the importance of studying systematically.*
- especially** /ɪ'speʃəli/ (adv) = zwłaszcza, szczególnie
- surrealism** /sə'rɪəlɪzəm/ (n) = surrealizm
- imagine** /ɪ'mædʒɪn/ (v) = wyobrazić sobie
Der.: imagination (n), imaginative (adj)
- unexpected** /,ʌnɪk'spektɪd/ (adj) = niespodziewany
- primary colour** /,praɪməri 'kɒlə/ (n) = barwa podstawowa

1

Songsheet

(p. 126)

- S1.1 **don't judge a book by its cover** (idm) = pozory mylą
 S1.2 **beauty is only skin deep** (idm) = pozory mylą
 S1.3 **learn one's lesson** = dostać nauczkę
 S1.4 **appearance** /ə'piərəns/ (n) = wygląd
*e.g. Eva is so fussy about her **appearance**; she takes hours getting ready to go out.*
 S1.5 **honest** /'ɒnɪst/ (adj) = uczciwy
 Opp.: dishonest

- S1.6 **handsome** /'hænsəm/ (adj) = przystojny
 S1.7 **fair** /feə/ (adj) = sprawiedliwy, uczciwy
 S1.8 **alternative** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv/ (adj) = niekonwencjonalny, inny
*e.g. Many people are turning to **alternative** forms of medicine such as acupuncture.*
 S1.9 **selfish** /'selfɪʃ/ (adj) = samolubny
 S1.10 **beauty is in the eye of the beholder** (idm)
 = piękność jest rzeczą względną
 S1.11 **all that glitters is not gold** (idm) = nie wszystko złoto, co się świeci

2

Songsheet

(p. 127)

- S2.1 **relate** /rɪ'leɪt/ (v) = to link / powiązać
*e.g. His problems are **related** to smoking.*
 S2.2 **sail** /seɪl/ (v) = płynąć (statkiem)
 S2.3 **wave** /weɪv/ (n) = fala
 S2.4 **long (for)** /lɒŋ/ (v) = tęsknić za, marzyć o
 S2.5 **absence makes the heart grow fonder** (idm)
 = o nieobecnych myślimy życzliwiej

- S2.6 **out of sight, out of mind** (idm) = co z oczu, to z serca
 S2.7 **a rolling stone gathers no moss** (idm) = toczący się kamień nie obrasta mchem
 S2.8 **when in Rome, do as the Romans do** (idm) = kiedy wejdiesz między wrony, musisz krakać jak i one
 S2.9 **the grass is always greener on the other side** (idm)
 = wszędzie dobrze, gdzie nas nie ma

3

Songsheet

(p. 128)

- S3.1 **count off** /'kaʊnt 'ɒf/ (phr v) = odliczać
 S3.2 **celebrate** /'selɪbreɪt/ (v) = obchodzić, świętować
*e.g. Michael **celebrated** his 21st birthday today.*
 Der.: celebration (n)
 S3.3 **throw a party** = urządzić przyjęcie
 S3.4 **laughter** /'lɑ:ftə/ (n) = śmiech

- S3.5 **gather** /'gæðə/ (v) = zgromadzić (się)
 S3.6 **all work and no play makes Jack a dull boy** (idm)
 = od samej pracy człowiek tylko głupieje
 S3.7 **paint the town red** (idm) = wyjść na miasto i zaszaleć
 S3.8 **have a whale of a time** (idm) = świetnie się bawić
 S3.9 **the company makes the feast** (idm) = dobra zabawa zależy od towarzystwa

(p. 129)

- S4.1 **match** /mætʃ/ (n) = mecz
 S4.2 **pitch** /ptʃ/ (n) = boisko futbolowe
 S4.3 **whistle** /ˈwɪsəl/ (n) = gwizdek
 S4.4 **crowds** /kraʊdz/ (n pl) = tłumy
 S4.5 **cheer** /tʃɪər/ (v) = wiwatować, kibicować
 S4.6 **fan** /fæn/ (n) = fan, kibic

- S4.7 **champion** /ˈtʃæmpiən/ (n) = mistrz
 S4.8 **go wild** = szaleć
 S4.9 **victory** /ˈvɪktəri/ (n) = zwycięstwo
e.g. The captain and his team celebrated their victory.
Opp.: defeat
 S4.10 **be thrilled** /θrɪld/ (v) = być zachwyconym,
 podekscytowanym
 S4.11 **self-criticism** /ˌselfˈkrɪtɪsɪzəm/ (n) = samokrytyka

(p. 130)

- S5.1 **bully** /ˈbʊli/ (v) = zastraszać, znęcać się nad słabszymi
 S5.2 **hurt sb's feelings** = zranić czyjeś uczucia
 S5.3 **bro** /brəʊ/: abbreviation for *brother* / (potocznie) brat
 S5.4 **drive sb mad** = doprowadzić kogoś do szału
 S5.5 **make sb's life a misery** = uprzykrzyć komuś życie
 S5.6 **permission** /pəˈmɪʃən/ (n) = pozwolenie
e.g. The pupil asked her teacher for permission to leave the classroom.
 S5.7 **make fun of sb** = naśmiewać się z kogoś
 S5.8 **grow out of sth** = wyrosnąć z czegoś
 S5.9 **column** /ˈkɒləm/ (n) = (w gazecie) rubryka, dział
 S5.10 **reader** /ˈriːdər/ (n) = czytelnik

- S5.11 **soothe away** /ˌsuːð əˈweɪ/ (phr v) = złagodzić,
 uśmierzyć
e.g. Tell me why you are upset and I will try to soothe away your problems.
 S5.12 **wisdom** /ˈwɪzdəm/ (n) = mądrość
e.g. Ghandi was a remarkable man who spoke great words of wisdom.
 S5.13 **where there's a will, there's a way** (idm)
 = dla chcącego nie ma nic trudnego
 S5.14 **a problem shared is a problem halved** (idm) = miło
 duszy, gdy się nad nią druga wżruszy
 S5.15 **every cloud has a silver lining** (idm) = nie ma tego
 złego, co by na dobre nie wyszło

Workbook Glossary

Unit 1 Heroes & Villains (pp. 4–11)

- W1.1 **middle-aged** (adj) = w średnim wieku
W1.2 **elderly** (adj) = starszy, starszawy
W1.3 **muscular** (adj) = umięśniony
W1.4 **special features** (n pl) = znaki szczególne
W1.5 **beauty spot** (n) = pieprzyk
W1.6 **wrinkle** (n) = zmarszczka
W1.7 **dimple** (n) = dołeczek w policzku
W1.8 **bald** (adj) = łysy
W1.9 **sociable** (adj) = towarzyski
W1.10 **courage** (n) = odwaga
W1.11 **frighten** (v) = przerazić
W1.12 **rescue** (v) = uratować
W1.13 **appointment** (n) = spotkanie, wizyta
W1.14 **enjoy oneself** = dobrze się bawić
W1.15 **enormous** (adj) = olbrzymi
W1.16 **weak** (adj) = słaby
W1.17 **cruel** (adj) = okrutny
W1.18 **civilisation** (n) = cywilizacja
W1.19 **giant** (n) = olbrzym
W1.20 **creature** (n) = stworzenie
W1.21 **nasty** (adj) = złośliwy
W1.22 **hurricane** (n) = huragan
W1.23 **bridge** (n) = most
W1.24 **force** (v) = zmusić
W1.25 **lumberjack** (n) = drwal
W1.26 **skull** (n) = czaszka
W1.27 **jaw** (n) = szczeka
W1.28 **wilderness** (n) = pustkowie, dziki obszar
W1.29 **fascinate** (v) = fascynować
W1.30 **agreement** (n) = zgoda
W1.31 **impolite** (adj) = niegrzeczny
W1.32 **pleasure** (n) = przyjemność
W1.33 **dishonest** (adj) = nieuczciwy
W1.34 **notice** (v) = zauważyć
W1.35 **outgoing** (adj) = otwarty, towarzyski
W1.36 **manage** (v) = zdołać
W1.37 **inseparable** (adj) = nierozłączny

Unit 2 Lifestyles (pp. 12–19)

- W2.1 **creative** (adj) = twórczy
W2.2 **accountant** (n) = księgowy
W2.3 **firefighter** (n) = strażak
W2.4 **art dealer** (n) = handlarz dziełami sztuki
W2.5 **gardener** (n) = ogrodnik
W2.6 **transport company** (n) = firma przewozowa

- W2.7 **mature** (adj) = dojrzały
W2.8 **destination** (n) = cel podróży
W2.9 **sunbathe** (v) = opalać się
W2.10 **charm** (n) = urok
W2.11 **go horseback riding** = jeździć konno
W2.12 **striking** (adj) = uderzający
W2.13 **marvellous** (adj) = wspaniały, znakomity
W2.14 **fruit smoothy** (n) = koktajl owocowy
W2.15 **delicious** (adj) = pyszny
W2.16 **deliver** (v) = dostarczyć
W2.17 **direct contact** = bezpośredni kontakt
W2.18 **chain** (n) = sieć (np. supermarketów)
W2.19 **honk the horn** = zatrąbić klaksonem
W2.20 **be over the moon about sth** = nie posiadać się ze szczęścia z powodu czegoś
W2.21 **promotion** (n) = awans
W2.22 **efficient** (adj) = sprawny, kompetentny
W2.23 **rewarding** (adj) = dający satysfakcję
W2.24 **career prospects** = możliwości rozwoju zawodowego
W2.25 **musician** (n) = muzyk
W2.26 **charming** (adj) = uroczy
W2.27 **magnificent** (adj) = wspaniały
W2.28 **suburb** (n) = dzielnica podmiejska
W2.29 **temple** (n) = świątynia
W2.30 **medieval** (adj) = średniowieczny
W2.31 **castle** (n) = zamek
W2.32 **fashionable** (adj) = modny
W2.33 **trendy** (adj) = modny, na czasie

Unit 3 Earth Calling (pp. 20–27)

- W3.1 **global warming** (n) = globalne ocieplenie
W3.2 **fish stocks** (n pl) = zasoby rybne
W3.3 **excessive logging** = zbyt duży wyręb drzew
W3.4 **tree-planting** (n) = sadzenie drzew
W3.5 **ban** (v) = zakazać
W3.6 **chimney** (n) = komin
W3.7 **scientist** (n) = naukowiec
W3.8 **carnivore** (n) = mięsożerca
W3.9 **herbivore** (n) = roślinożerca

Idioms

- W3.10 **be a busy bee** = być pracowitym jak pszczołka
W3.11 **smell a rat** = wyczuć pismo nosem
W3.12 **rain cats and dogs** = lać jak z cebra
W3.13 **feel like a fish out of water** = czuć się nieswojo
W3.14 **be an early bird** = być rannym ptaszkiem
W3.15 **cry crocodile tears** = płakać krokodylimi łzami

W3.16	recycle (v) = przetwarzać
W3.17	dump (n) = wysypisko śmieci, hałda
W3.18	underage (adj) = niepełnoletni
W3.19	opportunity (n) = okazja
W3.20	settle down (phr v) = osiedlić się, zadomowić się
W3.21	destroy (v) = zniszczyć
W3.22	injured (adj) = zraniony
W3.23	marine park (n) = park morski
W3.24	forbid (v) = zabronić
W3.25	breed (v) = rozmnażać się
W3.26	save (v) = zaoszczędzić
W3.27	contents (n pl) = zawartość
W3.28	sunlight (n) = światło słoneczne
W3.29	souvenir (n) = pamiątka z podróży
W3.30	risky (adj) = ryzykowny
W3.31	litter (n) = śmieci
W3.32	non-recyclable (adj) = nie nadający się do przetworzenia
W3.33	goods (n pl) = towary, produkty
W3.34	become a member = zostać członkiem
W3.35	action plan (n) = plan działania
W3.36	conservation project (n) = program ochrony przyrody
W3.37	sea turtle (n) = żółw morski
W3.38	nest (n) = gniazdo
W3.39	hatchery (n) = stacja wylęgowa dla ryb, wylęgarnia

Unit 4 Travellers' Tales (pp. 28–35)

W4.1	crystal clear (adj) = krystalicznie czysty
W4.2	snow-capped (adj) = ośnieżony
W4.3	monument (n) = pomnik
W4.4	frightened (adj) = przerażony
W4.5	disappointed (adj) = rozczarowany
W4.6	legal (adj) = legalny
W4.7	secure (adj) = bezpieczny
W4.8	rational (adj) = racjonalny, rozsądny
W4.9	discreet (adj) = dyskretny
W4.10	threaten (v) = grozić
W4.11	roar (v) = ryczeć
W4.12	do (sb) a favour = wyświadczyć komuś przysługę
W4.13	picturesque (adj) = malowniczy
W4.14	officially (adv) = oficjalnie
W4.15	territory (n) = terytorium
W4.16	itinerary (n) = plan podróży
W4.17	package holiday (n) = wakacje zorganizowane
W4.18	brochure (n) = broszura
W4.19	honeymoon (n) = miesiąc miodowy
W4.20	cruise (n) = rejs wycieczkowy
W4.21	fortnight (n) = dwa tygodnie
W4.22	expenses (n pl) = wydatki
W4.23	overnight (adv) = na noc

W4.24	depart (v) = wyruszyć
W4.25	date (from) (v) = datować się od, pochodzić z
W4.26	sink hole (n) = lej krasowy
W4.27	search for (v) = poszukiwać
W4.28	unwind (v) = odprężyć się
W4.29	hang out (phr v) = spędzać czas
W4.30	anchor (n) = kotwica
W4.31	weigh anchor = podnieść kotwicę
W4.32	set off (phr v) = wyruszyć
W4.33	immediately (adv) = natychmiast
W4.34	signpost (n) = drogowskaz
W3.35	float (v) = unosić się na wodzie, pływać

Unit 5 On Offer (pp. 36–43)

W5.1	pocket calculator (n) = kalkulator kieszonkowy
W5.2	old-fashioned (adj) = staromodny
W5.3	tight (adj) = obcisły
W5.4	loose (adj) = luźny
W5.5	wide (adj) = szeroki
W5.6	blade (n) = ostrze (noża)
W5.7	screw (n) = śruba
W5.8	pregnant (adj) = w ciąży
W5.9	frustrating (adj) = denerwujący
W5.10	relatively (adv) = stosunkowo
W5.11	relationship (n) = związek
W5.12	flea market (n) = pchli targ
W5.13	suitability (n) = dogodność
W5.14	limited (adj) = ograniczony
W5.15	excellent (adj) = doskonały
W5.16	overpriced (adj) = o zawyżonej cenie

Unit 6 Happy Days! (pp. 44–51)

W6.1	shamrock (n) = koniczyna, symbol Irlandii
W6.2	dummy (n) = kukła
W6.3	light (v) = zapalić
W6.4	bonfire (n) = ognisko
W6.5	wedding reception (n) = przyjęcie weselne
W6.6	decorate (v) = dekorować
W6.7	amaze (v) = zadziwić
W6.8	ignore (v) = zignorować
W6.9	stage (n) = scena
W6.10	prize (n) = nagroda
W6.11	spooky (adj) = straszny
W6.12	farewell party (n) = przyjęcie pożegnalne
W6.13	specific (adj) = konkretny
W6.14	appreciate (v) = docenić
W6.15	donation (n) = datek
W6.16	lantern (n) = tu: lampion

- W6.17 **bride** (n) = panna młoda
 W6.18 **relative** (n) = krewny
 W6.19 **apparently** (adv) = podobno
 W6.20 **disaster** (n) = katastrofa
 W6.21 **floral** (adj) = kwiecisty
 W6.22 **entirely** (adv) = całkowicie
 W6.23 **sculpture** (n) = rzeźba
 W6.24 **handicraft** (n) = rękodzieło
 W6.25 **street performance** (n) = przedstawienie uliczne
 W6.26 **dazzling** (adj) = oślepiający, olśniewający
 W6.27 **emblem** (n) = godło

Unit 7 Eating out! (pp. 52–59)

- W7.1 **mash** (v) = utłuc (ziemniaki)
 W7.2 **steam** (v) = gotować na parze
 W7.3 **boil** (v) = gotować
 W7.4 **grill** (v) = piec na grillu
 W7.5 **roast** (v) = upiec (mięso)
 W7.6 **bake** (v) = upiec (ciasto)
 W7.7 **stuff** (v) = nafaszerować, nadziać
 W7.8 **peel** (v) = obrać
 W7.9 **pour** (v) = lać
 W7.10 **receipt** (n) = paragon
 W7.11 **recipe** (n) = przepis
 W7.12 **cook** (n) = kucharz
 W7.13 **cooker** (n) = kuchenka (gazowa, elektryczna)
 W7.14 **contain** (v) = zawierać
 W7.15 **occasionally** (adv) = od czasu do czasu
 W7.16 **wholesome** (adj) = zdrowy
 W7.17 **vegetarian** (n) = wegetariański
 W7.18 **ingredients** (n pl) = składniki
 W7.19 **mixture** (n) = mieszanka
 W7.20 **effort** (n) = wysiłek
 W7.21 **amazement** (n) = zadziwienie
 W7.22 **willingness** (n) = chęć
 W7.23 **impression** (n) = wrażenie
 W7.24 **sensitivity** (n) = wrażliwość
 W7.25 **hospitality** (n) = gościnność

Unit 8 Fit for Life (pp. 60–67)

- W8.1 **stomach** (n) = brzuch
 W8.2 **thigh** (n) = udo
 W8.3 **calf** (n) = łydka
 W8.4 **injury** (n) = uraz, kontuzja
 W8.5 **infection** (n) = zakażenie, infekcja
 W8.6 **painkiller** (n) = środek przeciwbólowy
 W8.7 **muscle cramp** (n) = skurcz mięśniowy

- W8.8 **cough** (v) = kaszleć
 W8.9 **I have a sore throat** = boli mnie gardło
 W8.10 **crash** (v) = rozbić (samochód)
 W8.11 **changing rooms** (n pl) = szatnia
 W8.12 **skill** (n) = umiejętność, zdolność
 W8.13 **hurdle** (n) = przeszkoda
 W8.14 **compete** (v) = współzawodniczyć
 W8.15 **spectator** (n) = kibic, widz
 W8.16 **gather** (v) = gromadzić się
 W8.17 **establish a record** = ustanowić rekord
 W8.18 **urban** (adj) = miejski
 W8.19 **majestic** (adj) = majestatyczny
 W8.20 **supervision** (n) = nadzór, opieka
 W8.21 **restriction** (n) = ograniczenie
 W8.22 **be addicted (to)** (v) = tu: uwielbiać
 W8.23 **stuffy** (adj) = duszny
 W8.24 **overcrowded** (adj) = przepełniony, zatłoczony

Unit 9 Going out! (pp. 68–75)

- W9.1 **wonder** (v) = zastanawiać się
 W9.2 **wander** (v) = wędrować, błąkać się
 W9.3 **genre** (n) = gatunek (np. filmowy)
 W9.4 **praise** (v) = chwalić
 W9.5 **combination** (n) = połączenie
 W9.6 **terrific** (adj) = wspaniały, niesamowity
 W9.7 **brilliant** (adj) = błyskotliwy, znakomity
 W9.8 **battle** (n) = bitwa
 W9.9 **breathtaking** (adj) = zapierający dech w piersiach
 W9.10 **scream** (v) = krzyczeć
 W9.11 **tremble** (v) = drżeć
 W9.12 **biography** (n) = biografia
 W9.13 **collect** (v) = zebrać
 W9.14 **applaud** (v) = okłaskiwać
 W9.15 **proposal** (n) = tu: oświadczyzny
 W9.16 **website** (n) = witryna internetowa
 W9.17 **devoted** (adj) = oddany, wierny
 W9.18 **ridiculous** (adj) = śmieszny
 W9.19 **ordinary** (adj) = zwyczajny
 W9.20 **deserve** (v) = zasługiwać
 W9.21 **nominee** (n) = kandydat/ka, nominowany/a
 W9.22 **quick-tempered** (adj) = porywczy, zapalczywy
 W9.23 **lovable** (adj) = rozkoszny, uroczy
 W9.24 **wealthy** (adj) = bogaty
 W9.25 **urgent** (adj) = pilny
 W9.26 **unintentionally** (adv) = nieumyślnie
 W9.27 **stand sb up** = wystawić kogoś do wiatru; tu: nie przyjść na randkę

Unit 10 Fast Forward (pp. 76–83)

- W10.1 **amplify** (v) = wzmocnić
W10.2 **crash** (v) = (o komputerze) pot. sięgnąć, zepsuć się
W10.3 **flicker** (v) = (o ekranie) migotać
W10.4 **net** (n) = sieć (internetowa)
W10.5 **digital** (adj) = cyfrowy
W10.6 **plug in** (phr v) = włączyć
W10.7 **switch off** (phr v) = wyłączyć
W10.8 **overhead projector** (n) = rzutnik
W10.9 **technician** (n) = technik
W10.10 **equipped** (adj) = wyposażony
- W10.11 **concentrate** (v) = skoncentrować się
W10.12 **convince** (v) = przekonać
W10.13 **improve** (v) = poprawić, ulepszyć
W10.14 **insert** (v) = włożyć
W10.15 **instructions** (n pl) = instrukcja (obsługi)
W10.16 **recognise** (v) = rozpoznać
W10.17 **brand new** (adj) = nowutki, zupełnie nowy
W10.18 **broadband Internet connection** = łącze szerokopasmowe
W10.19 **mention** (v) = wspomnieć
W10.20 **qualified** (adj) = wykwalifikowany

Index to the Vocabulary

A

'A' levels (2e.6)
a problem shared is a
 problem halved (S5.14)
a rolling stone gathers no
 moss (S2.7)
aboard (4a.59)
abroad (4a.9)
absence (5c.4)
absence makes the heart
 grow fonder (S2.5)
absolutely (4d.3)
abyss (9a.19)
access (3c.4)
accessory (5b.21)
accommodation (4a.46)
according to (6a.40)
accountant (W2.2)
accurate (10d.1)
acrylic (5b.32)
action packed (9e.2)
action plan (W3.35)
action-packed (4a.11)
active (4a.12)
actual (2e.7)
addition (CCs.3.1)
admire (3b.40)
admission (9a.3)
adopt (3b.8)
adult (3a.35)
advantage (2a.21)
adventure (4a.39)
advertise (1b.12)
advice (1e.16)
advise (LC1.40)
aerobics (8b.11)
agenda (SA5.1)
agreement (W1.30)
air conditioning (10c.18)
air pollution (2a.5)
aisle (7b.8)
albatross (CC3.28)
alert (3d.13)
alike (CC6.18)
alive (LC4.29)
all inclusive (4a.33)
all that glitters is not gold
 (S1.11)
all work and no play makes
 Jack a dull boy (S3.6)
alley (8b.22)
all-time (1a.32)
almond-shaped (1b.26)
alternative (5a.24)
alternative (S1.8)
although (8e.11)
amaze (W6.7)
amazement (W7.21)
amazing (3a.26)
ambitious (CCs.1.4)
amount (3a.44)
amount (CCs.3.10)
amount (CCs.4.11)
amplify (W10.1)
amusing (6b.32)
amusing (9a.37)
anchor (W4.30)
ancient (4a.8)
ancient (LC8.13)
ancient custom (6a.18)
angry (1b.19)
anniversary (7a.21)
annual (3a.42)
annual (6c.4)
anorak (5b.40)
answering machine (10b.10)
anthem (LC8.1)
antique (5a.4)
antiquity (LC8.9)
apologise (for) (4d.9)
apparently (W6.19)
appearance (S1.4)
appetite (7a.31)
applaud (W9.14)
appliance (M4.6)
application (M1.18)
application form (8c.16)
apply (for) (2d.10)
appointment (W1.13)
appreciate (W6.14)
aquarium (3b.43)
aquarium (7a.34)
architect (CC5.16)
architecture (4a.17)
area (2a.18)
aristocrat (LC1.34)
armada (CCs.1.5)
arrange (2d.15)
arrow (LC4.36)
art dealer (W2.4)
art gallery (2a.27)
art lover (9a.26)
as a result (8e.6)
ASAP (3e.1)
aspect (2a.51)
assess (5e.1)
assumption (5c.9)
at the beginning (9b.16)
at the end (9b.14)
athletics (8b.9)
attend (CC10.5)
attend an interview (2e.10)
attic (5a.29)
attitude (10a.39)
attract (CC6.20)
attractive (6e.1)

authority (CCs.1.13)
automatic (10e.7)
availability (2e.4)
available (2a.55)
average (3c.2)
average (10c.14)
average looks (1b.5)
avoid (2c.11)
awake (LC4.25)
award (8c.2)
award-winning (9a.32)

B

background (9d.11)
backing vocals (SA5.4)
backyard (CC2.2)
bad taste (LC1.17)
baggy-style (5b.35)
bake (W7.6)
baked (7a.42)
bakery (7b.3)
balcony (9a.29)
bald (W1.8)
bald eagle (3c.3)
ban (W3.5)
bank holiday (5a.16)
bar (7b.49)
barbaric (LC1.26)
barbecue (6c.12)
base (CC3.27)
baseball (8b.2)
baseball cap (5b.34)
based on (8c.22)
basil (7b.17)
battle (W9.8)
bazaar (5a.15)
be a busy bee (W3.10)
be addicted (to) (W8.22)
be afraid for sb (1b.37)
be afraid of sb/sth (1b.38)
be an early bird (W3.14)
be bored (2c.8)
be familiar (to) (2c.29)
be familiar (with) (2c.28)
be fed up (1d.17)
be fond of (9a.36)
be friendly with sb (1b.36)
be good at sth (1b.34)
be good to sb (1b.35)
be held (5a.34)
be in favour of/against sth
 (3d.6)
be in one's element (2a.34)
be in the mood (9a.39)
be in the mood to do sth
 (5a.46)
be jealous of (1b.39)
be keen on sth (7a.17)
be kind to sb (1b.40)
be off (8a.16)
be on top of the world
 (7a.60)
be over the moon about
 sth (W2.20)
be patient with sb (1b.41)
be relieved (6b.25)
be rude to sb (1b.42)
be thrilled (S4.10)
be up for sale (5b.18)
beached whale (SA2.1)
beachfront (4a.21)
beard (1a.4)
beauty is in the eye of the
 beholder (1c.15)
beauty is in the eye of the
 beholder (S1.10)
beauty is only skin deep
 (S1.2)
beauty spot (W1.5)
become a member (W3.34)
behind the scenes (9b.36)
belief (3a.28)
beside (2a.23)
best wishes (2e.2)
bet (1e.8)
betray (9e.7)
between you and me
 (1a.31)
beware (of) (2b.13)
bin (3a.8)
binoculars (4b.8)
biography (9b.22)
biography (W9.12)
biologist (3a.14)
bird-watching (4a.47)
bitter (7b.30)
bitterly cold (CCs.2.17)
bizarre (CC6.1)
blackmail (LC1.8)
blade (W5.6)
blend (CCs.5.20)
bless you! (SA1.1)
block of flats (2b.20)
blonde/blond (1b.28)
blurred (10d.12)
body weight (1c.7)
boil (W7.3)
boiled (7b.24)
bonfire (W6.4)
book (2b.17)
booking (4d.2)
border (4c.13)
bossy (1b.9)
bottle bank (3a.6)
bottom (3b.33)
bottomless (7a.43)

- bouquet (6a.12)
 bow (LC4.35)
 bow (CCs.5.2)
 bowling (8b.4)
 box office (9d.9)
 brain (1c.6)
 brand new (W10.17)
 brave (1a.25)
 brave (8a.5)
 break (4a.35)
 break away (6c.9)
 break down (6c.10)
 break into (6c.11)
 break off (6c.7)
 break one's leg (8b.13)
 break open (3a.23)
 break out (of) (6c.8)
 break the record (9b.43)
 break through (6c.6)
 breakable (4b.14)
 breathtaking (W9.9)
 breed (W3.25)
 brick (CC5.8)
 brick wall (3a.24)
 bridal shower (6b.20)
 bride (6a.11)
 bride (W6.17)
 bridge (W1.23)
 bright (1b.27)
 brilliant (W9.7)
 bring about (8c.36)
 bring back (8c.33)
 bring out (8c.37)
 bring round (8c.34)
 bring up (8c.35)
 bro (S5.3)
 broadband Internet
 connection (W10.18)
 broad-brimmed (1a.10)
 broadcast (8c.9)
 brochure (W4.18)
 browse the Net (9b.19)
 brushstroke (CCs.5.18)
 bucket (CC3.26)
 budget (SA3.7)
 buffet (6d.9)
 built-in (10a.26)
 bull (2b.14)
 bully (S5.1)
 bump into (1d.22)
 burn calories (1e.13)
 bush (2a.9)
 businessman (2d.16)
 button (10d.14)
 by cheque (5b.16)
 By golly! (LC7.21)
 by post (1b.13)
- C**
- cabbage (7c.10)
 calcium (CCs.4.14)
 calf (CC3.17)
 calf (W8.3)
 calm sb down (M3.4)
 cameraman (9b.35)
 campaign (3c.22)
 cancel (8c.8)
 canoeing (SA2.7)
 capacity (10c.11)
 capital city (M1.17)
 capture (1a.44)
 capture (CC3.12)
 car boot sale (5a.10)
 carbohydrate (CCs.4.4)
 cardigan (5d.1)
 career prospects (W2.24)
 careless (8c.27)
 caring (1a.18)
 carnivore (W3.8)
 carols (6b.11)
 carousel (7a.41)
 carry off (6a.46)
 carry out (CC3.1)
 carrying case (10c.6)
 cartoon (1a.28)
 carving knife (7b.48)
 cash prize (CC6.9)
 cashier (9d.10)
 cast (9e.1)
 castle (W2.31)
 casual (5b.44)
 catch (1a.58)
 catch a glimpse (of) (4a.50)
 caterer (6d.8)
 catering (7d.3)
 cauliflower (7c.6)
 cause (5a.45)
 cave (3b.39)
 celebrate (4a.7)
 celebrate (6d.17)
 celebrate (S3.2)
 celebration (CC2.1)
 celebrity (7a.51)
 celery (7c.11)
 cell (10b.5)
 cereal (7c.3)
 cereals (CCs.4.1)
 ceremony (LC8.4)
 certificate (3d.4)
 certificate (CC6.21)
 chain (W2.18)
 challenge (8a.39)
 challenging (8a.33)
 champion (S4.7)
 chance (4a.16)
 change (CCs.3.7)
 change one's mind (6a.24)
- changing rooms (W8.11)
 channel (9b.26)
 characterise (CCs.5.17)
 characters larger than life
 (1a.27)
 charity shop (5a.3)
 charm (W2.10)
 charming (W2.26)
 chart (10b.6)
 chase (CC6.14)
 chat (2a.28)
 chat (10a.20)
 chat room (10a.9)
 chat show (9b.38)
 check (5a.12)
 check in (4c.2)
 check out (5a.18)
 checked (5d.8)
 cheer (8a.19)
 cheer (S4.5)
 cheerful (2b.34)
 cheerful (LC8.15)
 chemical reaction (CCs.4.9)
 chemist's (2b.24)
 chemist's (5b.13)
 chess set (3d.15)
 chest (LC1.15)
 chest (LC4.31)
 chick (CC3.29)
 childhood (8c.39)
 chilly pepper (7b.42)
 chimney (W3.6)
 chin (LC1.28)
 chop (7b.13)
 chopsticks (CC9.16)
 christening robe (6a.31)
 Christmas carols (CC3.4)
 circle (9a.30)
 city slicker (2a.12)
 civil war (9e.11)
 civilisation (W1.18)
 clap (CC3.15)
 classified ads
 (advertisements) (M1.2)
 clay (5d.11)
 clean-up campaign (3a.7)
 clear (2a.2)
 clerk (2b.29)
 climate zone (CCs.2.1)
 climax event (4e.14)
 cloak (LC1.22)
 close at hand (2a.22)
 cloudy (CCs.2.12)
 clove (7b.54)
 coach (4b.19)
 coach (8b.16)
 cobra (3b.20)
 coin (CCs.3.9)
 cold-hearted (1a.20)
- collar (LC1.20)
 colleague (1d.21)
 colleague (6b.41)
 collect (W9.13)
 colonial (CC5.1)
 colony (CC3.11)
 colony (CC5.2)
 colour monitor (10b.21)
 colourfully wrapped (6d.14)
 column (S5.9)
 combination (W9.5)
 combine (CC2.11)
 come across (4c.25)
 come around (1d.19)
 come into (4c.24)
 come out (4c.23)
 come round (4c.21)
 come up (3a.20)
 come up with (4c.22)
 come up with (5a.25)
 comedian (CC9.5)
 comfortable (2b.6)
 comics (9b.20)
 committee (LC8.6)
 common (CCs.2.14)
 communicate (10a.37)
 community spirit (2a.29)
 compass (4b.2)
 compete (9b.44)
 compete (W8.14)
 competition (CC6.2)
 competitive (8a.8)
 competitor (CC6.4)
 competitor (8c.21)
 complain (4d.8)
 complain (about) (1d.18)
 complexion (1b.1)
 compromise (8d.2)
 computer (10a.5)
 computer animated film
 (9e.4)
 computer file (10b.28)
 concentrate (W10.11)
 concert hall (2b.22)
 conclude (8e.12)
 condition (5a.50)
 conduct (10b.12)
 cone (CCs.5.9)
 confectioner's (5b.10)
 congested (2b.4)
 congratulate (M3.5)
 congratulate (6b.21)
 connect (to) (2c.21)
 connection (10d.7)
 consequently (8e.8)
 conservation project
 (W3.36)
 consider (2e.9)
 consider (5a.20)

considerate (1a.22)
 consist (of) (8e.14)
 constant (2a.31)
 constantly (7a.59)
 contain (W7.14)
 contents (W3.27)
 contest (7d.7)
 contestant (CC6.11)
 continent (4e.15)
 contrast (8e.9)
 convenient (2e.16)
 convince (W10.12)
 cook (W7.12)
 cooker (W7.13)
 cool (CCs.2.11)
 cope (with) (8a.40)
 copy (CC5.3)
 cordially (6c.3)
 corner (2b.1)
 coronation (CCs.1.8)
 corridor (LC1.13)
 corruption (9b.46)
 cosy (2a.8)
 cottage (CC5.11)
 cotton (5b.29)
 cough (W8.8)
 Count (LC1.48)
 count off (53.1)
 country lover (2a.13)
 countryside (2c.9)
 courage (W1.10)
 course (8b.23)
 covered in (3c.15)
 cracker (6b.8)
 craftsman (SA5.6)
 crash (W8.10)
 crash (W10.2)
 crash diet (1c.13)
 craze (10a.25)
 crazy (crazier-craziest) (CC9.13)
 creamy (7b.32)
 creative (W2.1)
 creator (LC1.1)
 creature (W1.20)
 crew (CC3.19)
 crew (LC4.14)
 cricket (8b.1)
 crockery (M4.5)
 crooked (1b.24)
 crop (2a.53)
 cross (3b.37)
 cross (8a.34)
 crowded (with) (2c.25)
 crowds (S4.4)
 crown (CCs.1.10)
 cruel (W1.17)
 cruel laugh (1a.41)
 cruise (W4.20)

cry (LC1.45)
 cry crocodile tears (W3.15)
 crystal clear (W4.1)
 cubism (CCs.5.4)
 cuff (LC1.21)
 cuisine (7a.50)
 cultural mix (9a.13)
 culture (4a.55)
 cunning (1a.15)
 curly (1a.2)
 currently showing (9d.5)
 customer (5a.49)
 cutlery (M4.4)
 CV (Curriculum Vitae) (M1.8)
 cylinder (CCs.5.10)

D

dairy (7b.1)
 damage (10d.4)
 dangerous (1a.16)
 daring (1a.14)
 date (9e.12)
 date (from) (W4.25)
 day trip (4d.18)
 daylight (CCs.5.16)
 dazzling (W6.26)
 deal with (9c.16)
 decathlon (8c.3)
 deck (CC3.24)
 deck (7a.47)
 declare (3d.14)
 décor (7a.20)
 decorate (W6.6)
 decoration (5a.42)
 deer (3b.24)
 defeat (1a.29)
 definitely (1a.57)
 definitely (4a.43)
 deforestation (3b.5)
 degree (2d.6)
 delay (CC3.23)
 delete (10b.27)
 delicious (W2.15)
 delighted (6d.19)
 deliver (W2.16)
 demand (4d.7)
 demanding (CCs.1.3)
 depart (W4.24)
 depressed (1e.15)
 depressed (SA3.3)
 descend (LC8.10)
 desert (CCs.2.6)
 deserve (W9.20)
 designer gear (10a.29)
 designer labels (10a.28)
 desktop (10b.17)
 desperate (1e.2)
 dessert (7a.3)

destination (W2.8)
 destroy (W3.21)
 destroyed (1a.37)
 detective (9a.5)
 determination (LC1.29)
 determined (1d.1)
 developing (5a.40)
 device (10b.14)
 devoted (W9.17)
 die out (8a.32)
 different (from) (2c.24)
 dig out (5a.28)
 digital (W10.5)
 digital camera (10a.11)
 digital picture (SA1.4)
 digital surround sound (9a.18)
 dimple (W1.7)
 dine (7a.54)
 dip (CC6.19)
 direct contact (W2.17)
 directory (3c.1)
 disadvantage (2a.58)
 disagree (CC9.3)
 disappointed (W4.5)
 disappointing (4b.23)
 disapproval (4d.19)
 disaster (W6.20)
 disc tray (10e.3)
 disciplined (8a.7)
 discount (SA3.1)
 discreet (W4.9)
 disgusting (7b.43)
 dish (4d.15)
 dishonest (W1.33)
 disk drive (10b.16)
 display (5c.8)
 disqualify (8c.28)
 dissatisfaction (10e.11)
 dissatisfied (with) (8b.17)
 distorted (10e.2)
 district (2c.3)
 divide (CC10.6)
 division (CCs.3.4)
 do one's sums (10b.4)
 do (sb) a favour (W4.12)
 dogsledding (SA2.6)
 domestic (3b.31)
 don't judge a book by its cover (S1.1)
 Don't miss it! (5b.3)
 donate (5a.36)
 donation (W6.15)
 double room (4d.5)
 double-breasted (LC1.18)
 down under (2a.41)
 downwards (LC4.32)
 drain (7b.14)
 dramatic (4a.44)

dread (6a.5)
 dreadful (9b.13)
 dream town (CC2.6)
 dress up (1a.50)
 dress up (6b.13)
 dried (7b.16)
 drive sb mad (S5.4)
 drop (LC4.19)
 drop (CCs.2.7)
 drought (2a.52)
 dry cleaner's (5b.11)
 dry land (LC4.10)
 dull (2a.16)
 dull (6b.35)
 dummy (W6.2)
 dump (W3.17)

E

early riser (4a.49)
 earth calling (3a.1)
 earthquake (10c.9)
 easy-going (1b.8)
 eat out (7a.1)
 educational system (CC10.1)
 efficient (W2.22)
 effort (W7.20)
 elbow (6d.12)
 elderly (W1.2)
 electronic (CC3.13)
 elegant (2b.11)
 elegant (5b.8)
 e-mail (electronic mail) (M1.3)
 emblem (W6.27)
 emergency service (4e.5)
 emphasise (7c.20)
 emphasise (CCs.5.22)
 empty-handed (6d.13)
 enclose (10e.8)
 encourage (8a.20)
 encyclopaedia (CCs.1.17)
 endangered species (3b.6)
 enemy (1a.40)
 energetic (2e.12)
 engaged (4d.10)
 engagement (6b.28)
 enjoy oneself (W1.14)
 enormous (W1.15)
 entertaining (6b.33)
 entertainment (2d.4)
 enthusiast (4a.48)
 entirely (W6.22)
 entry (CC10.14)
 environmental (M2.1)
 environmentalist (3a.12)
 equatorial (CCs.2.2)
 equipment (3c.9)
 equipment (5a.32)

equipped (W10.10)
 escape (LC4.18)
 especially (CCs.5.23)
 establish a record (W8.17)
 estimate (6e.2)
 etc. (3e.2)
 evaluate (6d.16)
 even-numbered (8a.38)
 event (3c.8)
 eventually (1a.53)
 everlasting (LC8.12)
 every cloud has a silver lining (S5.15)
 evil (1a.23)
 excellent (W5.15)
 except (3b.48)
 excessive logging (W3.3)
 exchange (CC3.20)
 exchange (6b.12)
 excitement (4a.42)
 excuse (10c.3)
 exhaust fumes (2a.4)
 exhausted (4b.25)
 exhibition (9a.20)
 exotic (4a.4)
 expand (8c.30)
 expedition (CC3.6)
 expenses (W4.22)
 experience (4a.18)
 experienced (8b.18)
 experiment (CC3.2)
 expert (10a.24)
 explore (3b.32)
 express (8d.6)
 extinction (3b.4)
 extinguish (2c.20)
 extra (1b.11)
 extract (LC8.3)
 extremely (7e.2)
 eyesight (10d.5)

F

fabulous (4a.52)
 face many dangers (1a.38)
 face to face (10a.38)
 facial features (LC1.49)
 factfile (SA2.12)
 factory (3a.2)
 factual (4c.10)
 fair (6b.7)
 fair (S1.7)
 fairest (1a.47)
 fairy (6a.39)
 fairy tale (1a.60)
 familiar (to) (2c.29)
 familiar (with) (2c.28)
 famine (CC9.9)
 famous (for) (2c.26)
 fan (5a.17)

fan (S4.6)
 fancy (5b.42)
 fancy (9a.38)
 fancy dress party (6b.29)
 farewell party (W6.12)
 fascinate (W1.29)
 fascinated (4b.20)
 fascinated (6b.27)
 fascinating (4b.22)
 fascinating (9b.10)
 fashionable (W2.32)
 fast forward (10a.1)
 fast pace (2a.40)
 fasten (LC4.26)
 fat (CCs.4.5)
 fate (6a.6)
 fatty acid (CCs.4.8)
 faulty (10e.1)
 feather (SA5.9)
 feature (W1.4)
 fed up (4b.24)
 fee (3d.3)
 feeding behaviour (CC3.10)
 feel for (1a.55)
 feel good (M4.1)
 feel like a fish out of water (W3.13)
 fence (CC2.8)
 fictional (LC1.2)
 15-minute interval (9d.3)
 fight (CC9.7)
 fill out (3a.40)
 film (9b.25)
 film star (9c.4)
 fine (3c.20)
 firefighter (W2.3)
 fireworks (6b.16)
 first-aid kit (4b.6)
 fishmonger's (5b.9)
 fish stocks (W3.2)
 fit (8a.4)
 fit for (8a.1)
 fitness centre (CC2.5)
 fitting room (5b.47)
 fixed arrangement (6c.1)
 flame-coloured (LC1.24)
 flaming torch (CC6.16)
 flash (10d.11)
 flash of lightning (4e.3)
 flat (2a.15)
 flat (CC5.18)
 flatmate (1c.3)
 flea market (5c.10)
 flea market (W5.12)
 flicker (W10.3)
 flickering (10d.16)
 fling the door open (LC7.17)
 flipper (CC3.16)
 float (W3.35)

floppy disc (10b.15)
 floral (5d.6)
 floral (W6.21)
 flowerpot (7a.27)
 fluent (2d.14)
 flying doctor (2a.57)
 flying machine (CC6.6)
 foggy (4b.17)
 folklore (6a.16)
 food supply (CC3.21)
 football pitch (8b.24)
 forbid (W3.24)
 force (W1.24)
 forever (6a.47)
 forgetful (1d.12)
 form (3a.30)
 form (CCs.2.8)
 formal (5b.43)
 fortnight (W4.21)
 fortune (4c.20)
 fortune (6a.9)
 found (3a.15)
 fountain (7a.53)
 four-course meal (7a.9)
 fragile (3a.22)
 frame (CC5.10)
 freezing (CC3.8)
 freezing (CC6.21)
 frequently (10a.7)
 fresh (2a.48)
 friendly (1b.22)
 frighten (W1.11)
 frightened (W4.4)
 front-view (SA1.5)
 frozen (CCs.2.20)
 frozen (7b.2)
 fruit smoothy (W2.14)
 frustrating (W5.9)
 fry (7b.12)
 full (of) (2c.27)
 full-length (5b.37)
 function (7d.4)
 fundraising event (CC9.10)
 furious (2d.20)
 further (CC10.12)
 fur-trimmed (LC1.19)

G

gadget (M5.2)
 gadget (10b.7)
 gain weight (2c.22)
 galley (CC6.17)
 garage music (10a.16)
 gardener (W2.5)
 gardening (2c.7)
 garlic (7b.40)
 gas lamp (7a.39)
 gather (S3.5)
 gather (W8.16)

GCSE (2e.5)
 gender (8c.23)
 generation (10a.42)
 generosity (6a.23)
 genre (W9.3)
 gentle (7a.48)
 gently (LC4.30)
 geographical features (M1.9)
 geometrical (CCs.5.7)
 get around (2a.25)
 get back (1c.17)
 get off (1c.16)
 get on (with) (1c.20)
 get over (1c.19)
 get up (1c.18)
 getaway (4a.28)
 giant (W1.19)
 giraffe (3b.22)
 give away (7c.26)
 give back (7c.22)
 give in (7c.27)
 give off (7c.25)
 give out (7c.23)
 give up (2c.6)
 give up (7c.24)
 gladiator (9b.7)
 glamorous (4a.15)
 global (CCs.1.16)
 global warming (W3.1)
 globe (CCs.1.15)
 go horseback riding (W2.11)
 go into debt (SA3.4)
 go off (CC2.9)
 go on a shopping spree (SA3.6)
 go to the movies (9b.24)
 go wild (S4.8)
 goat (3b.26)
 good looking (1b.3)
 good manners (1b.14)
 good wins over evil (1a.54)
 goods (W3.33)
 goose (6a.21)
 government (3c.18)
 grab (4e.6)
 grade (CC10.3)
 graduate (6b.23)
 graduate (CC10.4)
 graduation (6b.37)
 graffiti (M5.3)
 grand (9b.45)
 Grand Duke (LC1.46)
 grapes (CC9.17)
 grated (7b.20)
 gravity (10c.10)
 greedy (1a.24)
 greetings (6b.17)

greetings card (M3.2)
 greetings card (6b.36)
 grill (W7.4)
 grilled (7b.25)
 groom (6a.10)
 ground (CCs.2.18)
 ground (8a.15)
 group leader (3a.36)
 grow (3a.18)
 grow (7a.52)
 grow out of sth (S5.8)
 guarantee (10e.10)
 guaranteed (9a.7)
 guide (8a.23)
 guided tour (4a.22)
 gymnastics (8b.10)

H

habit (SA1.7)
 hairstyle (10a.6)
 hairy (1a.35)
 half price (5b.2)
 halfway (LC1.25)
 hall (8b.21)
 Halloween (6b.1)
 hand luggage (4b.13)
 hand out (3c.10)
 handful (7b.50)
 handicraft (W6.24)
 handkerchief (6a.29)
 handle (5d.15)
 handmade (5a.41)
 handsome (S1.6)
 hang out (W4.29)
 hang up (6b.9)
 happy days (6a.1)
 harbour (7a.46)
 hard drive (10b.18)
 hard-earned cash (5a.19)
 hatchery (W3.39)
 hate (1a.45)
 hats off (6d.1)
 have a whale of a time (S3.8)
 have an early night (2d.3)
 head (for) (5a.47)
 head (for) (8a.41)
 head chef (2d.12)
 headphones (10c.5)
 heal (3c.6)
 healthy (1e.10)
 healthy (2a.45)
 heat (LC4.24)
 hectare (2a.46)
 helmet (8c.32)
 helpful (7d.21)
 hen (3b.21)
 herb (SA4.1)
 herbivore (W3.9)

hero/heroine (M1.14)
 heroes and villains (1a.1)
 hide (LC1.47)
 high-heeled (5b.26)
 hike (4c.12)
 hiking boots (4b.7)
 hilarious (9b.11)
 hip-hop (10a.8)
 hire (6c.6)
 historical drama (9b.2)
 historical novel (LC1.4)
 hold on (5d.2)
 holiday rep (representative) (4d.11)
 homeless (3a.3)
 homeless (5a.39)
 homemade (CC6.5)
 honest (1a.26)
 honest (S1.5)
 honeymoon (W4.19)
 honk the horn (W2.19)
 honour (LC1.33)
 hook (1a.7)
 horizontal (CC5.17)
 horror (9b.3)
 horseshoe (6a.30)
 hospitality (W7.25)
 hot (7b.35)
 How dare you? (4d.23)
 however (2a.33)
 however (8e.10)
 huge (2a.42)
 human creature (LC4.33)
 humanitarian (3a.13)
 humorous (1d.3)
 humpback (SA2.3)
 hunt (3b.7)
 hunt around for sth (5a.21)
 hurdle (W8.13)
 hurricane (W1.22)
 hurt (LC4.28)
 hurt sb (1b.15)
 hurt sb's feelings (S5.2)
 hustle and bustle (2a.17)

I

I am writing with regard to (2e.17)
 I can't stand (2a.59)
 I don't mind (2a.50)
 I have a sore throat (W8.9)
 I haven't a clue (10c.15)
 I haven't the faintest idea (10c.16)
 I look forward to hearing from you (2e.15)
 I'm tired of (2c.10)
 ice cliff (3b.45)
 ice cube (LC7.13)

iceberg (CC3.3)
 ice-hockey (8b.3)
 icing (6a.32)
 icy (8a.35)
 ideal (CC2.14)
 ideal (4a.27)
 identity (LC1.36)
 ignore (W6.8)
 illegal (3d.7)
 image (CCs.1.6)
 image (9a.23)
 imaginary (9c.1)
 imagine (CCs.5.25)
 immediately (W4.33)
 immortal (LC8.8)
 impolite (W1.31)
 import (3d.8)
 impression (W7.23)
 impressionism (CCs.5.14)
 impressive (9a.24)
 imprisonment (3d.12)
 improve (W10.13)
 in a rush (1c.4)
 in a way (8d.9)
 in addition (8e.3)
 in any case (1e.9)
 in brief (3b.16)
 in cash (5b.20)
 in common (CC9.2)
 in conclusion (3b.17)
 in fact (10a.41)
 in need (5a.7)
 in particular (1c.11)
 in possession of (3d.10)
 in sb's honour (6a.22)
 in shape (1e.14)
 in silence (1e.6)
 in style (4a.58)
 in the beginning (9b.17)
 in the end (9b.15)
 in the heart of (2a.35)
 in the hope that (6a.19)
 in the post (6d.5)
 inch (LC4.34)
 incl (4a.38)
 include (9a.25)
 included (7a.44)
 incredible (4a.56)
 indeed (4d.22)
 Independence Day (6b.19)
 independent (4c.16)
 individual (8b.7)
 indoor (3b.35)
 industrial (2b.10)
 infection (W8.5)
 influence (1c.12)
 ingredients (W7.18)
 injured (W3.22)
 injury (W8.4)

innocent (CCs.1.2)
 insect repellent (4b.11)
 inseparable (W1.37)
 insert (W10.14)
 insist (6d.21)
 inspiration (2a.19)
 inspire (3a.27)
 inspired (LC8.16)
 install (8c.7)
 install (10c.17)
 instead of (1a.8)
 instructions (W10.15)
 instructor (SA2.9)
 insurance (8c.29)
 introduce (CCs.5.5)
 invent (10d.18)
 inventor (SA5.7)
 invoice (10e.9)
 iron (CCs.4.13)
 isle (CC6.15)
 isolated (2a.54)
 issue (3b.1)
 issue (9c.15)
 item (5a.2)
 itinerary (W4.16)
 it's a laugh a minute (9a.28)
 ivory (3d.9)

J

jar (7b.53)
 jaw (W1.27)
 jealous (1a.49)
 jelly (CC9.15)
 jeweller's (5b.14)
 job (M1.10)
 job advert (2d.11)
 job hunting (6d.4)
 join (3a.16)
 joke (M1.4)
 journalist (2b.30)
 judge (8c.26)
 jug (7a.28)
 juicy (7b.34)
 junk food (1e.11)

K

karaoke (7d.6)
 keep in touch with sb (10d.2)
 keep out of reach of children (8c.11)
 keep up with (LC7.10)
 ketchup (7c.7)
 kettle (7b.47)
 keyboard (10b.20)
 keypad (10b.31)
 kidnap (1a.43)

kill the pain (8d.5)
kimono (5d.16)
kind (1a.17)

L

lab (laboratory) (10c.19)
lace (5d.14)
lace-up shoes (5b.27)
landmark (2c.2)
landmark (4a.32)
lantern (W6.16)
laughter (9a.27)
laughter (S3.4)
laundry service (4d.21)
law firm (9b.47)
lead (to) (CC10.10)
leaflet (3c.11)
learn one's lesson (S1.3)
leather (5b.25)
legal (W4.6)
length (4a.26)
lens (10d.15)
leopard (3b.28)
let down (LC4.15)
lettuce (7c.8)
level (8c.24)
librarian (2b.26)
lie (4c.14)
lie down (LC4.38)
life in the fast lane (CC2.13)
lifejacket (8c.5)
lifestyle (2a.1)
lift sb up (LC7.15)
light (W6.3)
lighter on sb's pocket (5a.26)
limb (LC1.16)
limited (W5.14)
line up (8a.13)
lined (LC1.23)
linen (7a.6)
link (6a.2)
litter (W3.31)
live (9a.4)
lively (7a.55)
living proof (3a.37)
lobster (7c.2)
local cuisine (4a.20)
local facilities (2a.56)
location (4a.14)
log cabin (SA2.11)
log on (10b.25)
lonely (1e.1)
long (for) (S2.4)
look after (3c.13)
look after (5c.15)
look for (4a.5)
look for (5c.14)

look forward to (5c.11)
look into (CC2.14)
look out (for) (5c.12)
look up (5c.13)
loose (W5.4)
lorry (4b.18)
lose (1a.62)
lose one's temper (7e.5)
lose nerve (SA1.3)
lovable (W9.23)
low-fat (CCs.4.15)
loyal (LC1.3)
luck (6a.8)
luggage (7c.12)
lumberjack (W1.25)
luxurious (4a.19)
luxurious (7a.13)

M

machine washable (5b.33)
magic staff (1a.9)
magnificent (W2.27)
maiden (6a.14)
mail (8a.30)
main course (7d.18)
majestic (W8.19)
major (5b.5)
make a difference (3a.29)
make a fool of (1e.7)
make arrangements (M3.7)
make choices (M1.13)
make decisions (1d.7)
make fun of (LC4.5)
make fun of sb (S5.7)
make it (6c.5)
make sb's life a misery (S5.5)
makeup artist (9b.33)
mammal (3b.18)
mammoth (7a.29)
manage (W1.36)
management (8b.29)
manners (7d.10)
map (CCs.2.21)
marathon (8a.3)
marine park (W3.23)
martial arts (8b.8)
marvellous (W2.13)
mash (W7.1)
mashed potatoes (7b.28)
masterpiece (LC4.4)
match (S4.1)
mate (6a.3)
mate (10a.18)
material (5b.22)
material (9a.21)
matinee performance (9d.4)
mature (W2.7)

May Day (6b.18)
mayonnaise (7b.38)
meal (4d.13)
meal (7c.15)
means of transport (2d.5)
medical attention (3d.1)
medical centre (CC2.4)
medication (8d.3)
medieval (W2.30)
meditation (SA4.6)
Mediterranean (4a.34)
medium (7d.15)
medium build (1b.2)
meet up with (10a.40)
melt (SA5.11)
member (3c.12)
membership (3a.43)
memo (M4.2)
menswear (5b.46)
mention (W10.19)
messy (CCs.5.19)
method (M4.3)
microscope (10b.2)
midday (10d.9)
middle-aged (W1.1)
midnight (4c.4)
mild (4b.15)
mile (LC4.23)
mineral (CCs.4.7)
mineral water (7c.14)
miscellaneous (5a.37)
mischievous (1a.13)
miss the chance (4a.31)
miss the chance (9a.14)
missing (4b.29)
mission (1a.36)
mist (LC7.2)
mixture (W7.19)
mobile phone (10a.3)
mobile video phone (10a.32)
modem (10b.19)
modern escalator (2a.7)
moments in life (M3.1)
monk (SA4.5)
monster (9b.5)
monument (W4.3)
moped (SA1.2)
mosque (6b.6)
motorway (2a.3)
moustache (1a.5)
movement (9a.10)
mug (7b.44)
multicultural (9a.9)
multiplication (CCs.3.3)
murder (9a.2)
muscle cramp (W8.7)
muscular (W1.3)
musher (8a.12)

mushroom (7b.15)
musician (W2.25)
mustard (7c.9)
mystery (LC1.8)

N

nailfile (4b.12)
napkin (7a.5)
narrow (2b.3)
nasty (W1.21)
nation (CC9.22)
national curriculum (CC10.9)
natural habitat (3a.31)
nearly (LC4.22)
necessity (4b.10)
need (1b.17)
negotiate (M4.8)
neighbour (2a.58)
neighbourhood (M1.16)
nest (W3.38)
net (W10.4)
newsagent's (5b.15)
newsreader (9b.31)
next to nothing (5a.38)
nightlife (4a.37)
no end (LC7.12)
nod (LC1.35)
nominee (W9.21)
non-recyclable (W3.32)
north (LC4.17)
not to fit in (1e.5)
note (CCs.3.8)
notice (W1.34)
noticeboard (8c.15)
novel (9b.21)
nu-metal (10a.10)
nuts (7b.37)
NVQ (2d.13)
nylon (5b.39)

O

obligation (5c.1)
obtain (5c.6)
occasion (6d.18)
occasionally (W7.15)
ocean (3b.34)
odd-numbered (8a.37)
offer (CC9.19)
offer good value for (7a.19)
official (4c.15)
official (LC8.7)
officially (W4.14)
oil (CCs.4.3)
oil slick (3d.17)
old-fashioned (W5.2)
olive (7b.56)
on credit (5b.19)

on lead (2b.12)
 on leave (1c.5)
 on offer (5a.1)
 on sale (5b.17)
 on the corner (2b.18)
 on-the-spot decision (6c.2)
 on the trail (8a.24)
 on the whole (8e.4)
 once-in-a-lifetime trip (4a.60)
 online (10a.17)
 onlooker (8a.18)
 operation (8d.10)
 opportunity (W3.19)
 opposite (2b.19)
 optimistic (1b.7)
 option (5a.22)
 orangutan (3b.30)
 orb (CCs.1.11)
 ordinary (W9.19)
 organo (7b.18)
 organised (2b.36)
 out of order (10d.17)
 out of sight, out of mind (S2.6)
 outdoors (CCs.5.15)
 outgoing (W1.35)
 outrageous (4d.24)
 oval (1b.33)
 overcharge (4b.27)
 overcooked (W7.34)
 overcrowded (W8.24)
 overhead projector (10b.3)
 overhead projector (W10.8)
 overheating (10d.13)
 overnight (W4.23)
 overpriced (W5.16)
 oversleep (9c.3)
 overtime (5c.7)
 overturn (LC4.16)
 ozone layer (3c.5)

P

pace up and down (LC1.42)
 package holiday (4a.2)
 package holiday (W4.17)
 packed lunch (4d.14)
 painkiller (W8.6)
 paint the town red (S3.7)
 painting (2a.20)
 painting (CCs.5.3)
 pale (1b.4)
 panic (1c.10)
 parachute (10c.13)
 parade (6b.14)
 parking ticket (10d.20)
 parrot (7a.35)
 participant (CC6.22)

participate (3a.34)
 particularly (9a.35)
 part-time (1c.1)
 part-time (2e.5)
 pass laws (3c.19)
 password (10b.29)
 pasta (7b.5)
 patience (5a.23)
 patient (1b.20)
 patient (2b.33)
 patient (8a.9)
 patriotic (LC8.14)
 pause (LC1.14)
 paw (8a.14)
 peace and quiet (2a.47)
 peach (7c.1)
 peacock (3b.29)
 peak (5d.13)
 pear (7c.13)
 peel (W7.8)
 penknife (4b.5)
 pentathlon (8c.4)
 people of the world (M1.1)
 perform (8d.11)
 perform (9a.12)
 performance (7d.9)
 performance (9a.34)
 performance times (9d.6)
 permission (5c.2)
 permission (S5.6)
 persistence (CCs.5.1)
 personal CD player (10a.30)
 personal details (2e.13)
 personal qualities (1d.4)
 personal stereo (10a.31)
 petrol (3b.12)
 petrol station (2b.25)
 pick (6a.28)
 pick (9a.1)
 pick sb up (6d.11)
 pick up bargains (5a.5)
 pickle (7b.39)
 pickpocket (5c.16)
 picturesque (W4.13)
 pier (CC6.7)
 pinch (7b.19)
 pineapple (LC7.7)
 pitch (S4.2)
 plain (5b.41)
 plain (7a.16)
 plant (3a.17)
 play (LC1.6)
 playground (CC2.3)
 pleased (4b.26)
 pleasure (W1.32)
 plot (9b.23)
 plot summary (9e.9)
 plug in (10b.24)
 plug in (W10.6)

pocket calculator (10b.11)
 pocket calculator (W5.1)
 pointed (1a.3)
 poisoned (1a.51)
 polar bear (3b.23)
 polite (1a.21)
 political essay (LC1.5)
 politics (LC4.6)
 polka-dot (5d.9)
 popular (W1.13)
 population (2c.5)
 porch (CC5.20)
 portable stereo (10a.12)
 portrait (CCs.1.1)
 posh (6d.6)
 post (2e.14)
 postcard (M3.8)
 poster (M2.2)
 poster (8c.14)
 post-impressionism (CCs.5.21)
 postpone (2c.23)
 postpone (8c.12)
 pot (5d.18)
 pot (7b.51)
 poultry (7b.6)
 pour (7b.9)
 pour (W7.9)
 poverty (CC9.8)
 practical (2b.37)
 praise (W9.4)
 predict (4d.12)
 predict (10a.33)
 preferred (2e.11)
 preference (10a.35)
 pregnant (W5.8)
 premises (7d.5)
 preschool (3a.33)
 preservation (3b.9)
 pretty (1b.6)
 prevent (3b.2)
 price list (CCs.3.5)
 primary colour (CCs.5.27)
 prize (W6.10)
 process (CCs.4.10)
 product (3b.14)
 profession (9b.29)
 professionally (4a.30)
 prohibited (3d.11)
 prohibition (5c.3)
 project (3a.38)
 promotion (6b.24)
 promotion (W2.21)
 proposal (W9.15)
 protect (1a.39)
 protect (2b.15)
 protein (CCs.4.2)
 protest march (10c.1)
 proud (1b.18)

proud (7e.3)
 PS (3e.4)
 PTO (3e.3)
 public transport (2a.10)
 pudding (7d.19)
 pull a muscle (8b.12)
 pumpkin lantern (6b.2)
 purchase (10e.5)
 pure (5b.30)
 put across (9c.14)
 put away (2c.13)
 put off (2c.17)
 put on (2c.18)
 put on (CC9.12)
 put on weight (1e.3)
 put on weight (6d.10)
 put out (2c.16)
 put sb up (2c.19)
 put through (2c.14)
 put up with (2a.30)
 put up with (2c.15)
 puzzled (LC4.40)
 python (3b.27)

Q

qualifications (2d.9)
 qualifications (CC10.11)
 qualified (W10.20)
 qualify (CC10.13)
 quality (5b.28)
 question (10a.14)
 quick-tempered (W9.22)
 quick-thinking (1d.2)
 quiz (M1.7)
 quizmaster (9b.32)

R

race (8a.2)
 rain cats and dogs (W3.12)
 rainfall (CCs.2.4)
 rainforest (3b.36)
 raise (5a.43)
 raise money (3c.23)
 raised (LC1.31)
 ranch (2a.43)
 range (SA2.10)
 range (5a.11)
 range (7a.45)
 rare (4a.25)
 rare (5a.35)
 rare (7d.14)
 rarely (1c.8)
 rational (W4.8)
 raw (W7.35)
 reach (4c.1)
 reader (S5.10)
 realise (4c.8)
 reality (CCs.5.13)
 reasonable (7a.26)

- receipt (5b.48)
 receipt (W7.10)
 recently (1e.4)
 reception (6a.36)
 receptionist (4d.1)
 recipe (W7.11)
 recognise (W10.16)
 recommend (SA4.3)
 recommendation (3b.49)
 recovery (6b.40)
 rectangular (5d.5)
 recycle (W3.16)
 recycling center (3a.4)
 reduction (5b.6)
 refer (to) (7e.1)
 refreshments (8c.13)
 refund (5a.14)
 refund (10e.12)
 registration form (3a.41)
 regrets (6d.3)
 rehearsal (SA5.5)
 reject (8c.19)
 relate (S2.1)
 relationship (W5.11)
 relative (W6.18)
 relatively (W5.10)
 relaxed (7d.2)
 release (9a.15)
 reliable (1d.10)
 reliable (10b.13)
 relief (CC9.1)
 remain (LC1.37)
 remain (CCs.2.19)
 remark (LC1.39)
 remote control (10b.9)
 renew (3a.45)
 replacement (10e.13)
 reply (1a.48)
 reporter (9b.30)
 represent (CCs.5.11)
 reptile (3b.19)
 request the pleasure of
 sb's company (6d.2)
 rescue (W1.12)
 research station (CC3.22)
 researcher (10a.13)
 reservation (4d.4)
 reservation (7c.16)
 reserve (4d.6)
 reserved (2b.16)
 responsible (2b.35)
 rest (8a.25)
 restriction (W8.21)
 result (10c.20)
 retirement (6b.30)
 revenge (9e.8)
 review (7a.22)
 review (M5.1)
 revolve (7a.58)
- rewarding (W2.23)
 ridiculous (W9.18)
 ring (8b.19)
 rink (8b.27)
 rise (CCs.2.16)
 rise up (LC7.3)
 risky (W3.30)
 roar (W4.11)
 roast (W7.5)
 roasted (7b.26)
 rock (LC4.13)
 rocking (7a.49)
 roll down (CC6.13)
 Roman (9e.6)
 romance (9b.1)
 root (3a.10)
 roots (6a.15)
 rope bridge (3b.38)
 rosy cheeks (1a.12)
 routine (SA1.8)
 row (LC4.39)
 row (CC5.7)
 row (LC7.16)
 RSVP (SA3.2)
 rubbish (3a.39)
 rubbish tip (3b.3)
 rubric (3e.5)
 rude (1b.10)
 rugby (8b.6)
 ruin sb's reputation (LC1.9)
 rule the world (1a.34)
 run (2a.49)
 run away (3c.26)
 run into (3c.28)
 run on (3c.29)
 run out (of) (7c.21)
 run out of (3c.27)
 run over (3c.25)
 running time (9d.1)
 running water (4b.28)
 rush hour (2c.12)
 rush on (LC7.11)
 rust (8c.31)
- S**
- safety (CC2.10)
 sail (S2.2)
 sailing (4a.3)
 sales assistant (2b.31)
 salesperson (5a.48)
 salmon (7c.4)
 salty (7b.33)
 samurai (9e.10)
 sandcastle (4c.11)
 satire (LC4.2)
 satirist (LC4.1)
 satisfied (6b.26)
 saucer (7b.45)
 save (W3.26)
- save money (2a.26)
 save room (7a.31)
 saving (5b.1)
 savoury (W7.32)
 scandal (LC1.10)
 scare (6b.4)
 scenery (2a.44)
 sceptre (CCs.1.12)
 scheme (3d.2)
 science fiction (9b.4)
 scientific (CC3.5)
 scientist (W3.7)
 scissors (CC9.17)
 scoop (7a.32)
 scramble (LC7.9)
 scrambled eggs (7b.27)
 scream (W9.10)
 screen (9a.16)
 screening (9b.6)
 screw (W5.7)
 scroll (10b.30)
 sculpture (W6.23)
 sea turtle (W3.37)
 seafood (7a.11)
 seafood cocktail (7d.17)
 seal (3d.5)
 seaman (LC4.12)
 search for (W4.27)
 Season's Greetings (6b.38)
 secondary school (CC10.7)
 second-hand (M3.3)
 section (7b.7)
 secure (W4.7)
 security guard (2b.27)
 see sth in one's mind's eye
 (CC5.12)
 seismograph (10c.7)
 seldom (1c.9)
 selection (5b.7)
 self-criticism (S4.11)
 self-defence (SA4.4)
 selfish (1b.23)
 selfish (S1.9)
 semi-detached house
 (2b.7)
 senior (9a.8)
 sensation (9a.33)
 sense of direction (8a.11)
 sense of humour (1d.6)
 sensibly (3b.10)
 sensitive (1b.21)
 sensitivity (W7.24)
 sequence (4e.13)
 series (9b.37)
 serving (7a.10)
 serving (CCs.4.12)
 set off (4e.1)
 set off (W4.32)
 set up (CC9.4)
- set up (10b.23)
 setting (4a.45)
 setting (9b.27)
 settle down (W3.20)
 settle in (9b.18)
 shallow (LC4.21)
 shamrock (W6.1)
 shape (4c.17)
 shape (CCs.5.8)
 share (10d.8)
 sharp (1a.6)
 shave (2d.18)
 shave (CC9.23)
 shed (LC8.11)
 shiny (1a.11)
 shipwrecked (LC4.8)
 shoot (3a.11)
 shop till you drop (5a.44)
 shopaholic (SA3.5)
 shopper (2a.6)
 shopping bill (CCs.3.6)
 shopping centre (2a.11)
 shopping mall (7a.25)
 shore (SA2.2)
 shore (9d.12)
 shoulder-length (1b.32)
 showing (9b.28)
 shut (4e.9)
 shutter (CC5.9)
 side (CC5.6)
 side dish (7a.8)
 side-view (SA1.6)
 sigh of relief (4e.12)
 sightseeing (4a.29)
 sign (M1.6)
 signature (9c.11)
 signpost (W4.34)
 silk (5e.2)
 similar (3c.31)
 simmer (7b.11)
 sincere (2b.32)
 sink (7e.6)
 sink hole (W4.26)
 sitcom (situation comedy)
 (9b.39)
 sit-down meal (6d.7)
 situated (7a.24)
 size (2c.4)
 skateboarding (8b.5)
 skill (W8.12)
 skull (W1.26)
 slate (CC5.14)
 sled (8a.21)
 sleepy (2a.36)
 slice (7b.55)
 slide projector (10b.1)
 slide off (3b.44)
 slip (4c.9)
 slogan (9c.13)

- sloping (CC5.15)
 smartly (7d.20)
 smell a rat (W3.11)
 snack (4d.17)
 snakeskin (3d.16)
 snooker (8b.26)
 snow-capped (W4.2)
 snowmobile (8a.31)
 snowmobiling (SA2.5)
 soap opera (9b.40)
 sociable (W1.9)
 socialise (10a.23)
 socialise (with) (M1.12)
 software (10b.22)
 solve (9a.6)
 sombrero (5d.17)
 songwriter (SA5.3)
 soothe away (S5.11)
 sore throat (8d.8)
 sorrow (6a.7)
 sound effects (7a.36)
 soup bowl (7b.46)
 sour (7b.31)
 souvenir (W3.29)
 spacious (2b.9)
 spacious (SA4.2)
 sparkling (7d.13)
 special features (W1.4)
 special offer (5b.4)
 specialise (in) (5a.9)
 specialise (7d.8)
 species (3b.42)
 specific (W6.15)
 spectacular (4a.53)
 spectacular (6b.31)
 spectator (CC6.10)
 spectator (W8.15)
 speed (4e.10)
 speedy (6b.39)
 spend a fortune (6a.25)
 spicy (7a.15)
 spiky (1b.30)
 spirit (LC8.5)
 split (CC10.8)
 spokesperson (10c.2)
 spooky (W6.11)
 spot (W1.6)
 spotlight (SA5.2)
 sprain a wrist (8b.15)
 spray paint (9c.17)
 spring (LC1.41)
 spring onion (7c.5)
 sprinkle (7b.10)
 square (5d.4)
 stage (W6.9)
 stained glass (7a.40)
 stairs (LC1.12)
 stale (7e.7)
 stalls (9a.31)
- stamina (8a.10)
 stand for (LC8.2)
 stand sb up (W9.27)
 star (9b.48)
 stare (LC7.19)
 starter (7a.12)
 state (10e.6)
 state (CC10.2)
 state-of-the-art (9a.17)
 stationer's (5b.12)
 statistical (10a.34)
 steam (W7.2)
 steamed (7b.29)
 steamy (LC7.1)
 steep (CC5.12)
 steep (CC6.12)
 step (LC1.11)
 step out (LC7.8)
 stick (CC3.25)
 stick out (CC5.19)
 still (7d.12)
 stocking (6b.10)
 stomach (W8.1)
 store (6a.42)
 storeroom (LC7.5)
 storm (4e.2)
 straight (1b.25)
 straight (4c.3)
 straighten (LC1.32)
 strange (6b.3)
 straw (5d.10)
 stray (3a.5)
 streamer (6b.15)
 street performance (W6.25)
 strength (3a.25)
 strike (4e.4)
 striking (W2.12)
 striped (5d.7)
 strong (7b.36)
 struggle (LC4.20)
 stubborn (1d.11)
 stuck (10e.4)
 stuff (W7.7)
 stuffy (W8.23)
 stunning (4a.23)
 stylish (7d.22)
 subarctic (CCs.2.13)
 subheading (5a.8)
 subject (CCs.1.7)
 submarine (10c.12)
 subtraction (CCs.3.2)
 suburb (W2.28)
 succeed (6d.20)
 suddenly (4c.6)
 suit (2a.39)
 suit (2d.17)
 suitability (W5.13)
 suitable (2e.8)
 sum up (3b.15)
- sunbathe (W2.9)
 sunbed (4d.16)
 sunlight (W3.28)
 sunscreen (4b.3)
 sunset (4a.57)
 superb (6b.34)
 superb (9b.8)
 superhero (1d.8)
 superstition (6a.17)
 super-thin (1c.14)
 supervision (W8.20)
 surface (9c.12)
 surgical spirit (8c.18)
 surprisingly (5a.13)
 surrealism (CCs.5.24)
 surround (2a.37)
 surroundings (7a.18)
 survey (10a.15)
 survive (3a.21)
 swan (6a.38)
 swap (5a.30)
 sweat (9b.41)
 swimming pool (8b.20)
 switch off (W10.7)
 switch on (10c.4)
 symmetrical (CC5.5)
 sympathy (8d.7)
- T**
- tablecloth (7a.7)
 tag (CC3.14)
 take a peek (LC7.14)
 take a place by storm (10a.27)
 take after (10c.25)
 take off (LC1.43)
 take off (4e.11)
 take off (8d.4)
 take off (10c.23)
 take on (10c.21)
 take over (10a.22)
 take part (3c.7)
 take place (CC6.3)
 take pride (in) (6a.34)
 take sb out (10c.22)
 take up (10c.24)
 take-away (2d.2)
 tale (LC4.3)
 talent (CC9.20)
 tank (3b.47)
 target reader (8e.1)
 task (CC3.9)
 taste (7a.23)
 tasty (7a.14)
 tbsp (7b.22)
 team spirit (1d.5)
 technician (W10.9)
 technique (9a.22)
 teenager (10a.2)
- temperate (CCs.2.10)
 temple (W2.29)
 tempt (6a.45)
 tennis court (4d.20)
 tennis court (8b.25)
 terraced house (2b.8)
 terrific (W9.6)
 terrified (of) (4a.10)
 territory (W4.15)
 text (10a.19)
 text messaging (10a.21)
 thank (M3.6)
 thank (for) (1d.23)
 the Antarctic (CC3.7)
 the authorities (9c.18)
 the company makes the feast (S3.9)
 the equator (CCs.2.3)
 the furthest (CC6.8)
 the grass is always greener on the other side (S2.9)
 the icing on the cake (6a.33)
 the nearest (CCs.3.11)
 the outdoors (4a.13)
 the performance is fully-booked (9d.8)
 the pros and cons (M4.7)
 the public (CC9.6)
 the weather gets rough (8d.1)
 theme (6a.37)
 there was no sign of (sb) (7e.4)
 therefore (8e.7)
 they lived happily ever after (1a.30)
 thick (LC1.27)
 thick fur (8a.27)
 thigh (W8.2)
 think highly of sb/sth (6d.15)
 think twice (4e.7)
 this film is a must (9e.3)
 those in need (CC9.14)
 threaten (W4.10)
 three-tier (6a.35)
 thrill (4a.41)
 thrilled (3c.14)
 thrilling (4b.22)
 through (CCs.5.6)
 throughout the country (CC9.10)
 throw (LC1.44)
 throw a party (S3.3)
 throw into (LC4.9)
 throw out (8c.10)
 thunderstorm (CCs.2.9)
 thunderstorm (7a.37)

tidal wave (10c.8)
 tide (LC4.37)
 tight (W5.3)
 tightly (4e.8)
 tin (6a.43)
 tin (7b.52)
 tinned (7b.4)
 tiny (2a.14)
 tiny (LC4.11)
 tiny (LC7.18)
 tip (5c.5)
 tip (7a.4)
 to start with (8e.2)
 to sum up (8e.13)
 toast (7d.11)
 toothpaste (4b.1)
 top layer (6a.41)
 topping (7b.21)
 torch (4b.4)
 touching (CC3.18)
 touching (9b.9)
 tough (8a.22)
 tourist attraction (2c.1)
 tournament (8c.25)
 tower (7a.56)
 Town Council (8c.20)
 Town Hall (2b.21)
 town map (M1.5)
 track (8b.28)
 trader (5a.31)
 traditional (4a.54)
 traditional style (CC2.12)
 traffic congestion (2a.32)
 traffic warden (2b.28)
 training session (8c.6)
 transport (8a.29)
 transport company (W2.6)
 travel around (2d.1)
 travellers' tales (4a.1)
 treat (6a.20)
 tree-lined (2b.2)
 tree-planting (W3.4)
 trek (4a.40)
 trek (8a.17)
 tremble (W9.11)
 trend (10a.36)
 trendy (5b.45)
 trendy (W2.33)
 triangle (4c.18)
 triangular (5d.3)
 trick or treat (6b.5)
 trilogy (9e.5)
 triumphantly (LC7.20)
 tropical (CCs.2.5)
 trouble (2d.7)
 troupe (9a.11)
 trust (1d.9)
 tsp: (7b.23)
 Tube station (2a.24)

tundra (CCs.2.15)
 tunnel (3b.46)
 tunnel (LC7.4)
 turn a dream into reality (CC2.7)
 turn down (1d.20)
 turn down (9c.5)
 turn off (9c.8)
 turn on (9c.6)
 turn out (9c.10)
 turn to (9c.9)
 turn up (5a.33)
 turn up (9c.7)
 turning (2b.23)
 TV guide (9b.49)
 twilight (7d.1)
 twist an ankle (8b.14)
 typical (CC5.4)
 typical (CC10.4)

U

umpire (8c.1)
 unbeatable (5b.23)
 unconscious (8c.38)
 underage (W3.18)
 undercooked (W7.33)
 underground (3a.19)
 underwear (4b.9)
 uneven (CC5.13)
 unexpected (CCs.5.26)
 unforgettable (4a.6)
 unintentionally (W9.26)
 unisex (5b.36)
 unite (CC9.21)
 unleaded petrol (3c.30)
 unlock (4c.7)
 unoriginal (9b.12)
 unplug (10b.26)
 unreal (9c.2)
 unsuitable (10d.6)
 unusual (4a.51)
 unwanted (5a.27)
 unwind (W4.28)
 upper (LC1.30)
 upper circle (9d.2)
 upset (1b.16)
 upwards (LC4.27)
 urban (W8.18)
 urgent (W9.25)

V

vaccination (3c.17)
 vain (1a.19)
 valid (9d.7)
 valley (SA2.8)
 valley (8a.36)
 valuable (1a.61)
 value (5b.24)
 variety (5a.6)

vegetarian (W7.17)
 vet (3c.16)
 vet (8a.28)
 victory (CCs.1.14)
 victory (S4.9)
 video camera (10a.4)
 view (7a.57)
 villain (M1.15)
 vinegar (7b.41)
 virus (10d.3)
 visible (7c.19)
 vitamin (CCs.4.6)
 voluntary (3c.21)
 vote (9b.42)
 voyage (LC4.7)

W

waiter (7a.2)
 waitress (7c.17)
 waitressing (1c.2)
 walkie talkie (10b.8)
 wallet (7c.18)
 wander (W9.2)
 wardrobe (4c.5)
 warehouse (7a.38)
 waste (3b.11)
 waterfall (3b.41)
 waterfall (7a.33)
 waterproof (5b.38)
 watersports facilities (4a.36)
 wave (S2.3)
 wavy (1b.31)
 wax (SA5.8)
 weak (W1.16)
 weakness (1a.56)
 wealth (CCs.1.9)
 wealthy (W9.24)
 weather forecast (M2.3)
 weather forecaster (9b.34)
 webpage (W10.6)
 website (W9.16)
 wed (6a.4)
 wedding cake (6a.13)
 wedding reception (W6.5)
 weigh anchor (W4.31)
 well done (7d.16)
 Well done! (6b.22)
 well-built (1b.29)
 well-known (1a.59)
 well-trained (8a.6)
 whale (3b.25)
 what is more (8e.5)
 What's the matter? (1d.13)
 What's wrong? (1d.15)
 wheel (5d.12)
 when in Rome, do as the Romans do (S2.8)
 whenever (1e.12)

where there's a will, there's a way (S5.13)
 whether (1a.52)
 while (2d.19)
 whipped cream (LC7.6)
 whistle (S4.3)
 white-water rafting (4a.24)
 wholesome (W7.16)
 wicked (1a.46)
 wide (2b.5)
 wide (4c.19)
 wide (W5.5)
 wild flower (6a.27)
 wilderness (W1.28)
 wildlife park (3a.9)
 willingness (W7.22)
 win (8a.26)
 windscreen wiper (10d.19)
 windy (4b.16)
 wing (SA5.10)
 wisdom (6a.44)
 wisdom (S5.12)
 wizard (1a.33)
 wonder (W9.1)
 wonderland (SA2.4)
 woods (2a.38)
 wool (5b.31)
 work experience (2d.8)
 workplace (M1.11)
 worldwide (3a.32)
 wound (8c.17)
 wrap (3b.13)
 wreath (6a.26)
 wrinkle (W1.6)

Y

You can't be serious! (1d.16)
 You're joking! (1d.14)
 You're welcome (10d.10)
 your majesty (LC1.38)
 Yours faithfully (2e.1)
 Yours sincerely (2e.3)

Z

zookeeper (3c.24)

Key to Companion

Unit 1 – Heroes and Villains (pp. 10–11)

A 1 D 3 C 5 A 7 C 9 D
2 B 4 C 6 B 8 B 10 B

B 1 cowardly 6 poisonous
2 crooked 7 reply
3 complexion 8 rude
4 flatmate 9 easy-going
5 daring 10 destroyed

C 1 rude 4 optimistic
2 disloyalty 5 captured
3 strength

D 1 mischievous 4 trustworthy
2 humorous 5 scandalous
3 complaint

E a) 1 e 3 a 5 b
2 d 4 f 6 c

b) 1 be kind to
2 felt for
3 ruled the world
4 sense of humour
5 between you and me
6 burn calories

Unit 2 – Lifestyles (pp. 15–17)

A 1 A 3 A 5 C 7 A 9 A
2 B 4 C 6 B 8 D 10 D

B 1 part-time 6 suit
2 Beware 7 gained
3 woods 8 actual
4 applied 9 get around
5 trouble 10 book

C 1 disadvantage 4 impatient
2 irresponsible 5 uncomfortable
3 inconvenient

D 1 postponement 4 arrangements
2 preference 5 protection
3 attendance

E a) 1 f 3 a 5 b 7 d
2 h 4 g 6 c 8 e

b) 1 save money
2 give up
3 on the corner
4 means of transport
5 put up with
6 peace and quiet
7 I can't stand
8 I don't mind

Unit 3 – Earth Calling (pp. 22–23)

A 1 D 3 A 5 B 7 D 9 D
2 D 4 C 6 A 8 C 10 B

B 1 species 6 leaflets
2 directory 7 annual
3 homeless 8 exchanged
4 declared 9 rubbish
5 illegal 10 participate

C 1 weakness 4 wild
2 outdoor 5 destruction
3 unwrapped

D 1 admiration 4 inspiration
2 captivity 5 renewal
3 survivors

E a) 1 g 3 h 5 b 7 c
2 d 4 a 6 e 8 f

b) 1 run out of
2 living proof
3 break open
4 slid off
5 look after
6 hand out
7 in favour of
8 sum up

Unit 4 – Travellers' Tales (pp. 28–29)

A 1 A 3 C 5 A 7 B 9 B
2 C 4 A 6 D 8 D 10 A

B 1 escape 6 alive
2 windy 7 torch
3 ideal 8 seaman
4 outrageous 9 reach
5 unlock 10 predict

- C** 1 traditional 4 awoke
2 missing 5 shallow
3 took off
- D** 1 gently 4 luxurious
2 factual 5 professionally
3 dramatic
- E** a) 1 f 3 c 5 g 7 e
2 a 4 b 6 d
- b) 1 natural habitat
2 packed lunch
3 hiking boots
4 laundry service
5 think twice
6 lie down
7 check in

Unit 5 – On Offer (pp. 34–35)

- A** 1 C 3 A 5 B 7 C 9 A
2 A 4 D 6 B 8 A 10 C
- B** 1 quality 6 Casual
2 hunt 7 shutter
3 item 8 pickpocket
4 unwanted 9 cottage
5 steep 10 architect
- C** 1 minor 4 absence
2 vertical 5 rare
3 handmade
- D** 1 variety 4 permission
2 assumption 5 triangular
3 reduction
- E** a) 1 c 3 a 5 g 7 e
2 f 4 d 6 b
- b) 1 flea market
2 baseball cap
3 dry cleaner's
4 special offer
5 lace-up shoes
6 head for
7 turn up

Unit 6 – Happy Days! (pp. 39–40)

- A** 1 A 3 A 5 C 7 C 9 A
2 B 4 D 6 B 8 A 10 D
- B** 1 tin 6 forever
2 Superstition 7 furthest
3 caterer 8 competitors
4 fair 9 insisted
5 occasion 10 certificate
- C** 1 sorrow 4 take pride in
2 dissatisfied 5 strange
3 promotion
- D** 1 amusing 4 engagement
2 greetings 5 thrilling
3 retirement
- E** a) 1 a 3 c 5 d 7 b
2 g 4 e 6 f
- b) 1 cash prize
2 take place
3 top layer
4 job hunting
5 wild flower
6 wedding cake
7 pumpkin lantern

Unit 7 – Eating out! (pp. 45–46)

- A** 1 C 3 B 5 C 7 A 9 D
2 B 4 D 6 A 8 B 10 D
- B** 1 garlic 6 sink
2 relaxed 7 drain
3 mashed 8 stale
4 pour 9 slice
5 stylish 10 meal
- C** 1 reasonable 4 proud
2 juicy 5 relieved
3 tiny
- D** 1 luxurious 4 handful
2 bottom 5 spicy
3 disgusting
- E** a) 1 e 3 b 5 d 7 c
2 g 4 f 6 a

- b)** 1 stained glass
2 seafood cocktail
3 carving knife
4 gas lamps
5 sparkling water
6 side dishes
7 ice cubes

Unit 8 – Fit for Life (pp. 50–51)

- A** 1 B 3 A 5 C 7 C 9 B
2 D 4 A 6 D 8 A 10 B

- B** 1 everlasting 6 gender
2 challenge 7 helmet
3 sprained wrist 8 thrown out
4 contrast 9 disqualified
5 install 10 lifejacket

- C** 1 ancient 4 descending
2 childhood 5 rejected
3 careless

- D** 1 strength 4 sympathetic
2 operation 5 onlookers
3 competitors

- E a)** 1 f 3 c 5 b 7 d
2 a 4 g 6 e

- b)** 1 thick fur
2 pulled muscle
3 application form
4 consist of
5 kills pain
6 training session
7 cope with

Unit 9 – Going out! (pp. 56–57)

- A** 1 C 3 B 5 D 7 C 9 B
2 D 4 A 6 A 8 A 10 D

- B** 1 wizard 6 profession
2 oversleep 7 valid
3 gladiator 8 revenge
4 scissors 9 disagree
5 sweat 10 betray

- C** 1 take off 4 Imaginary
2 dreadful 5 captured
3 include

- D** 1 throughout 4 Corruption
2 national 5 touching
3 comedian

- E a)** 1 f 3 a 5 c 7 e
2 b 4 g 6 d

- b)** 1 film star
2 art lover
3 chat show
4 law firm
5 science fiction
6 spray paint
7 classified ad

Unit 10 – Fast Forward (pp. 61–62)

- A** 1 A 3 B 5 A 7 C 9 D
2 D 4 B 6 B 8 A 10 B

- B** 1 password 6 attitude
2 preference 7 damage
3 earthquakes 8 purchase
4 qualification 9 graduated
5 conduct 10 gravity

- C** 1 novice 4 inaccurate
2 unreliable 5 disconnected
3 rarely/seldom

- D** 1 gadgetry 4 inventive
2 communicative 5 expertly
3 predictably

- E a)** 1 g 3 a 5 b 7 d
2 c 4 h 6 e 8 f

- b)** 1 takes after
2 turn up
3 meet up with
4 keep in touch with
5 face to face
6 hard drive
7 plugged (it) in
8 In fact